



HU000033645T2

(19) **HU**(11) Lajstromszám: **E 033 645**(13) **T2****MAGYARORSZÁG****Szellemi Tulajdon Nemzeti Hivatala**

## EURÓPAI SZABADALOM SZÖVEGÉNEK FORDÍTÁSA

(21) Magyar ügyszám: **E 09 781608**(22) A bejelentés napja: **2009. 08. 07.**(51) Int. Cl.: **A61K 31/522** (2006.01)**C07D473/16** (2006.01)**C07D473/18** (2006.01)**A61P 29/00** (2006.01)

(96) Az európai bejelentés bejelentési száma:

**EP 20090781608**

(97) Az európai bejelentés közzétételi adatai:

**EP 2320905 A1** **2010. 02. 18.**

(86) A nemzetközi (PCT) bejelentési szám:

**PCT/EP 09/060267**

(97) Az európai szabadalom megadásának meghirdetési adatai:

**EP 2320905 B1** **2017. 06. 28.**

(87) A nemzetközi közzétételi szám:

**WO 10018134**

(30) Elsőbbségi adatok:

**87773 P****2008. 08. 11.****US**

(73) Jogosult(ak):

**GlaxoSmithKline LLC, Wilmington DE 19808 (US)**

(72) Feltaláló(k):

**BAZIN-LEE, Helene, Montana 59840 (US)****COE, Diane, Mary, SG1 2NY (GB)****LAZARIDES, Linos, SG1 2NY (GB)****MITCHELL, Charlotte, Jane, SG1 2NY (GB)****SMITH, Stephen, Allan, SG1 2NY (GB)****TRIVEDI, Naimisha, SG1 2NY (GB)**

(74) Képviselő:

**Danubia Szabadalmi és Jogi Iroda Kft., Budapest**

(54)

**Új adeninszármazékok**

Az európai szabadalom ellen, megadásának az Európai Szabadalmi Közlönyben való meghirdetésétől számított kilenc hónapon belül, felszólalást lehet benyújtani az Európai Szabadalmi Hivatalnál. (Európai Szabadalmi Egyezmény 99. cikk(1))

A fordítást a szabadalmas az 1995. évi XXXIII. törvény 84/H. §-a szerint nyújtotta be. A fordítás tartalmi helyességét a Szellemi Tulajdon Nemzeti Hivatala nem vizsgálta.



(11) **EP 2 320 905 B1**

(12) **EUROPEAN PATENT SPECIFICATION**

(45) Date of publication and mention  
of the grant of the patent:  
**28.06.2017 Bulletin 2017/26**

(51) Int Cl.:  
**A61K 31/522** <sup>(2006.01)</sup> **C07D 473/16** <sup>(2006.01)</sup>  
**C07D 473/18** <sup>(2006.01)</sup> **A61P 29/00** <sup>(2006.01)</sup>

(21) Application number: **09781608.6**

(86) International application number:  
**PCT/EP2009/060267**

(22) Date of filing: **07.08.2009**

(87) International publication number:  
**WO 2010/018134 (18.02.2010 Gazette 2010/07)**

(54) **NOVEL ADENINE DERIVATIVES**

NEUE ADENINDERIVATE

NOUVEAUX DÉRIVÉS D'ADÉNINE

(84) Designated Contracting States:  
**AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR  
HR HU IE IS IT LI LT LU LV MC MK MT NL NO PL  
PT RO SE SI SK SM TR**  
Designated Extension States:  
**AL BA RS**

(30) Priority: **11.08.2008 US 87773 P**

(43) Date of publication of application:  
**18.05.2011 Bulletin 2011/20**

(73) Proprietor: **GlaxoSmithKline LLC  
Wilmington DE 19808 (US)**

(72) Inventors:  
• **BAZIN-LEE, Helene**  
**Montana 59840 (US)**  
• **COE, Diane, Mary**  
**SG1 2NY (GB)**  
• **LAZARIDES, Linos**  
**SG1 2NY (GB)**  
• **MITCHELL, Charlotte, Jane**  
**SG1 2NY (GB)**  
• **SMITH, Stephen, Allan**  
**SG1 2NY (GB)**

• **TRIVEDI, Naimisha**  
**SG1 2NY (GB)**

(74) Representative: **Povey, Alexander W.G.**  
**GlaxoSmithKline**  
**Global Patents (CN925.1)**  
**980 Great West Road**  
**Brentford, Middlesex TW8 9GS (GB)**

(56) References cited:  
**EP-A- 1 939 198 EP-A- 1 939 199**  
**WO-A-2007/142755 WO-A-2008/101867**  
**WO-A-2008/114008**

• **Yoshiaki Isobe ET AL: "Synthesis and Biological  
Evaluation of Novel  
9-Substituted-8-Hydroxyadenine Derivatives as  
Potent Interferon Inducers", Journal of Medicinal  
Chemistry, vol. 49, no. 6, 1 March 2006  
(2006-03-01), pages 2088-2095, XP055003609,  
ISSN: 0022-2623, DOI: 10.1021/jm051089s**  
• **Kosaku Hirota ET AL: "Discovery of  
8-Hydroxyadenines as a Novel Type of Interferon  
Inducer", Journal of Medicinal Chemistry, vol. 45,  
no. 25, 1 December 2002 (2002-12-01), pages  
5419-5422, XP055166325, ISSN: 0022-2623, DOI:  
10.1021/jm0203581**

Note: Within nine months of the publication of the mention of the grant of the European patent in the European Patent Bulletin, any person may give notice to the European Patent Office of opposition to that patent, in accordance with the Implementing Regulations. Notice of opposition shall not be deemed to have been filed until the opposition fee has been paid. (Art. 99(1) European Patent Convention).

## Description

Background of the Invention

**[0001]** The present disclosure relates to compounds, processes for their preparation, compositions containing them, to their use in the treatment of various disorders in particular allergic diseases and other inflammatory conditions for example allergic rhinitis and asthma, infectious diseases, cancer, and as vaccine adjuvants.

**[0002]** Vertebrates are constantly threatened by the invasion of microorganisms and have evolved mechanisms of immune defence to eliminate infective pathogens. In mammals, this immune system comprises two branches; innate immunity and acquired immunity. The first line of host defence is the innate immune system, which is mediated by macrophages and dendritic cells. Acquired immunity involves the elimination of pathogens at the late stages of infection and also enables the generation of immunological memory. Acquired immunity is highly specific, due to the vast repertoire of lymphocytes with antigen-specific receptors that have undergone gene rearrangement.

**[0003]** The innate immune response was originally thought to be non-specific, but is now known to be able to discriminate between self and a variety of pathogens. The innate immune system recognises microbes *via* a limited number of germline-encoded Pattern-Recognition Receptors (PRRs) which have a number of important characteristics.

**[0004]** Toll-like receptors (TLRs) are a family of ten Pattern Recognition Receptors described in man. TLRs are expressed predominantly by innate immune cells where their rôle is to monitor the environment for signs of infection and, on activation, mobilise defence mechanisms aimed at the elimination of invading pathogens. The early innate immune-responses triggered by TLRs limit the spread of infection, while the pro-inflammatory cytokines and chemokines that they induce lead to recruitment and activation of antigen presenting cells, B cells, and T cells. The TLRs can modulate the nature of the adaptive immune-responses to give appropriate protection *via* dendritic cell-activation and cytokine release (Akira S. et al, Nat. Immunol., 2001: 2, 675-680). The profile of the response seen from different TLR agonists depends on the cell type activated.

**[0005]** TLR7 is a member of the subgroup of TLRs (TLRs 3, 7, 8, and 9), localised in the endosomal compartment of cells which have become specialised to detect non-self nucleic acids. TLR7 plays a key rôle in anti-viral defence via the recognition of ssRNA (Diebold S.S. et al, Science, 2004: 303, 1529-1531; and Lund J. M. et al, PNAS, 2004: 101, 5598-5603). TLR7 has a restricted expression-profile in man and is expressed predominantly by B cells and plasmacytoid dendritic cells (pDC), and to a lesser extent by monocytes. Plasmacytoid DCs are a unique population of lymphoid-derived dendritic cells (0.2-0.8% of Peripheral Blood Mononuclear Cells (PBMCs)) which are the primary type interferon-producing cells secreting high levels of interferon-alpha (IFN $\alpha$ ) and interferon-beta (IFN $\beta$ ) in response to viral infections (Liu Y-J, Annu. Rev. Immunol., 2005: 23, 275-306).

**[0006]** Allergic diseases are associated with a Th2-biased immune-response to allergens. Th2 responses are associated with raised levels of IgE, which, *via* its effects on mast cells, promotes a hypersensitivity to allergens, resulting in the symptoms seen, for example, in allergic rhinitis. In healthy individuals the immune-response to allergens is more balanced with a mixed Th2/Th1 and regulatory T cell response. TLR7 ligands have been shown to reduce Th2 cytokine and enhance Th1 cytokine release *in vitro* and to ameliorate Th2-type inflammatory responses in allergic lung models *in vivo* (Fili L. et al, J. All. Clin. Immunol., 2006: 118, 511-517; Moisan J. et al, Am. J. Physiol. Lung Cell Mol. Physiol., 2006: 290, L987-995; Tao et al, Chin. Med. J., 2006: 119, 640-648). Thus TLR7 ligands have the potential to rebalance the immune-response seen in allergic individuals and lead to disease modification.

**[0007]** Central to the generation of an effective innate immune response in mammals are mechanisms which bring about the induction of interferons and other cytokines which act upon cells to induce a number of effects. These effects can include the activation of anti-infective gene expression, the activation of antigen presentation in cells to drive strong antigen-specific immunity and the promotion of phagocytosis in phagocytic cells.

**[0008]** Interferon was first described as a substance which could protect cells from viral infection (Isaacs & Lindemann, J. Virus Interference. Proc. R. Soc. Lon. Ser. B. Biol. Sci. 1957: 147, 258-267). In man, the type I interferons are a family of related proteins encoded by genes on chromosome 9 and encoding at least 13 isoforms of interferon alpha (IFN $\alpha$ ) and one isoform of interferon beta (IFN $\beta$ ). Recombinant IFN $\alpha$  was the first approved biological therapeutic and has become an important therapy in viral infections and in cancer. As well as direct antiviral activity on cells, interferons are known to be potent modulators of the immune response, acting on cells of the immune system.

**[0009]** As a first-line therapy for hepatitis C virus (HCV) disease, interferon combinations can be highly effective at reducing viral load and in some subjects in eliminating viral replication. However, many patients fail to show a sustained viral response and in these patients viral load is not controlled. Additionally, therapy with injected interferon may be associated with a number of unwanted adverse effects which are shown to affect compliance (Dudley T, et al, Gut., 2006: 55(9), 1362-3).

**[0010]** Administration of a small molecule compound which could stimulate the innate immune response, including the activation of type I interferons and other cytokines, could become an important strategy for the treatment or prevention of human diseases including viral infections. This type of immunomodulatory strategy has the potential to identify com-

pounds which may be useful not only in infectious diseases but also in cancer (Krieg. Curr. Oncol. Rep., 2004: 6(2), 88-95), allergic diseases (Moisan J. et al, Am. J. Physiol. Lung Cell Mol. Physiol., 2006: 290, L987-995), other inflammatory conditions such as irritable bowel disease (Rakoff Nahoum S., Cell., 2004, 23, 118(2): 229-41), and as vaccine adjuvants (Persing et al. Trends Microbiol. 2002: 10(10 Suppl), S32-7).

**[0011]** In animal models, imiquimod demonstrated adjuvant activities either topically (Adams S. et al, J. Immunol., 2008, 181:776-84; Johnston D. et al, Vaccine, 2006, 24:1958-65), or systemically (Fransen F. et al, Infect. Immun., 2007, 75:5939-46). Resiquimod and other related TLR7/8 agonists have also been shown to display adjuvant activity (Ma R. et al, Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun., 2007, 361:537-42; Wille-Reece U. et al, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 2005, 102:15190-4; Wille-Reece U. et al, US2006045885 A1).

**[0012]** Mechanisms which lead to induction of type I interferons are only partly understood. One mechanism which can lead to the induction of interferon in many cell types is the recognition of double-stranded viral RNA by the RNA helicases RIG-I and MDA5. This mechanism is thought to be the primary mechanism by which interferons are induced by Sendai virus infection of cells.

**[0013]** Further mechanisms for the induction of interferons are *via* TLR-dependent signalling events. In man, plasmacytoid dendritic cells (pDCs) are professional interferon-producing cells, able to make large amounts of interferons in response to, for example, viral infection. These pDCs are shown to preferentially express TLR7 and TLR9 and stimulation of these receptors with viral RNA or DNA respectively can induce expression of interferon alpha.

**[0014]** Oligonucleotide agonists of TLR7 and TLR9, and small molecule purine-based agonists of TLR7 have been described which can induce interferon alpha from these cell types in animals and in man (Takeda K. et al, Annu. Rev. Immunol., 2003: 21, 335-76). TLR7 agonists include imidazoquinoline compounds such as imiquimod and resiquimod, oxoadenine analogues and also nucleoside analogues such as loxoribine and 7-thia-8-oxoguanosine which have long been known to induce interferon alpha. International Patent Application publication numbers WO2007/034881 and WO 2007/034882 (Dainippon Sumitomo Pharma Co. Ltd./AstraZeneca Aktiebolag, equivalent to EP1939918 and EP1939919) disclose certain adenine compounds useful as medicine. International Patent Application publication number WO2007/142755 (The Regents of the University of California) describes certain purine analogues and their use in the treatment of diseases such as cancer, infectious disease and autoimmune disease.

**[0015]** It remains unclear how small molecule purine-like compounds can induce type I interferons and other cytokines since the molecular targets of these known inducers have not been identified. However, an assay strategy has been developed to characterise small molecule inducers of human interferon IFN $\alpha$  (regardless of mechanism) which is based on stimulation of primary human donor cells with compounds, and is disclosed herein.

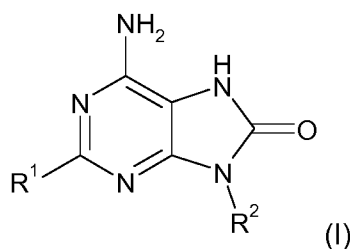
#### Brief Description of the Invention

**[0016]** Certain compounds of the invention have been shown to be inducers of human interferon and may possess an improved profile with respect to known inducers of human interferon, for example enhanced potency, and may show enhanced selectivity for IFN $\alpha$  with respect to TNF $\alpha$ . For example, certain compounds of the invention indicate greater than 1000-fold selectivity for IFN $\alpha$  induction over TNF $\alpha$  induction. Compounds which induce human interferon may be useful in the treatment of various disorders, for example the treatment of allergic diseases and other inflammatory conditions for example allergic rhinitis and asthma, the treatment of infectious diseases and cancer, and may also be useful as vaccine adjuvants.

**[0017]** Certain compounds of the invention are potent immunomodulators and accordingly, care should be exercised in their handling.

#### Summary of the Invention

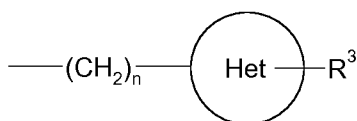
**[0018]** In a first aspect, there is provided a compound of formula (I):



wherein;

R<sup>1</sup> is C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylamino, or C<sub>1-6</sub>alkoxy;

R<sup>2</sup> is a group having the structure:



n is an integer having a value of 1 to 6;

Het is a 6-membered saturated heterocycle containing one nitrogen atom wherein Het is attached to the  $\text{---}(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{---}$  moiety at any carbon atom of the heterocycle;

R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, C<sub>1-8</sub>alkyl, or C<sub>3-7</sub>cycloalkylC<sub>0-6</sub>alkyl;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for use in the treatment of allergic diseases and other inflammatory conditions for example allergic rhinitis and asthma, infectious diseases, and cancer.

[0019] In a further embodiment, R<sup>1</sup> is n-butyloxy.

[0020] In a further embodiment, R<sup>1</sup> is (1S)-1-methylbutoxy.

[0021] In a further embodiment, R<sup>1</sup> is n-butylamino.

[0022] In a further embodiment, R<sup>1</sup> is (1-methylethyl)oxy.

[0023] In a further embodiment, n is 1.

[0024] In a further embodiment, n is 2.

[0025] In a further embodiment, n is 3.

[0026] In a further embodiment, n is 4.

[0027] In a further embodiment, n is 5.

[0028] In a further embodiment, n is 6.

[0029] In a further embodiment, n is 2, 3, or 4.

[0030] In a further embodiment, Het is attached to the  $\text{---}(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{---}$  moiety at the 2-position of the heterocycle.

[0031] In a further embodiment, Het is attached to the  $\text{---}(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{---}$  moiety at the 3-position of the heterocycle.

[0032] In a further embodiment, Het is attached to the  $\text{---}(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{---}$  moiety at the 4-position of the heterocycle.

[0033] In a further embodiment, when Het is attached to the  $\text{---}(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{---}$  moiety at the 3-position of the heterocycle, then the stereochemistry at the 3-position of the heterocycle is (R,S).

[0034] In a further embodiment, when Het is attached to the  $\text{---}(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{---}$  moiety at the 3-position of the heterocycle, then the stereochemistry at the 3-position of the heterocycle is (R).

[0035] In a further embodiment, when Het is attached to the  $\text{---}(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{---}$  moiety at the 3-position of the heterocycle, then the stereochemistry at the 3-position of the heterocycle is (S).

[0036] In a further embodiment, R<sup>3</sup> is ethyl.

[0037] In a further embodiment, R<sup>3</sup> is a hydrogen atom.

[0038] In a further embodiment, R<sup>3</sup> is n-propyl.

[0039] In a further embodiment, R<sup>3</sup> is 1-methylethyl.

[0040] In a further embodiment, R<sup>3</sup> is n-butyl.

[0041] In a further embodiment, R<sup>3</sup> is 2-methylpropyl.

[0042] In a further embodiment, R<sup>3</sup> is 3-methylbutyl.

[0043] In a further embodiment, R<sup>3</sup> is cyclopentyl.

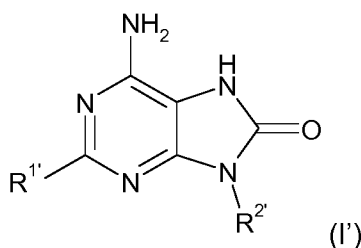
[0044] In a further embodiment, R<sup>3</sup> is cyclopentylmethyl.

[0045] In a further embodiment, R<sup>3</sup> is 2-cyclohexylethyl.

[0046] In a further embodiment, R<sup>3</sup> is 1-ethylpropyl.

[0047] In a further embodiment, R<sup>3</sup> is cyclohexyl.

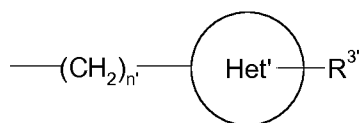
[0048] In a further aspect, there are provided compounds of formula (I'):



wherein;

R<sup>1'</sup> is C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylamino, or C<sub>1-6</sub>alkoxy;

R<sup>2'</sup> is a group having the structure:



n' is an integer having a value of 1 to 6;

Het' is a 6-membered saturated heterocycle containing one nitrogen atom wherein Het' is attached to the -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>- moiety at any carbon atom of the heterocycle;

R<sup>3'</sup> is hydrogen, C<sub>1-8</sub>alkyl, or C<sub>3-7</sub>cycloalkylC<sub>0-6</sub>alkyl;

and salts thereof;

with the proviso that 2-butoxy-7,8-dihydro-9-[2-(piperidin-2-yl)ethyl]-8-oxoadenine is excluded.

**[0049]** In a further embodiment, R<sup>1'</sup> is n-butyloxy.

**[0050]** In a further embodiment, R<sup>1'</sup> is (1S)-1-methylbutoxy.

**[0051]** In a further embodiment, R<sup>1'</sup> is n-butylamino.

**[0052]** In a further embodiment, R<sup>1'</sup> is (1-methylethyl)oxy.

**[0053]** In a further embodiment, n' is 1.

**[0054]** In a further embodiment, n' is 2.

**[0055]** In a further embodiment, n' is 3.

**[0056]** In a further embodiment, n' is 4.

**[0057]** In a further embodiment, n' is 5.

**[0058]** In a further embodiment, n' is 6.

**[0059]** In a further embodiment, n' is 2, 3, or 4.

**[0060]** In a further embodiment, Het' is attached to the -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>- moiety at the 2-position of the heterocycle.

**[0061]** In a further embodiment, Het' is attached to the -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>- moiety at the 3-position of the heterocycle.

**[0062]** In a further embodiment, Het' is attached to the -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>- moiety at the 4-position of the heterocycle.

**[0063]** In a further embodiment, when Het' is attached to the -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>- moiety at the 3-position of the heterocycle, then the stereochemistry at the 3-position of the heterocycle is (R,S).

**[0064]** In a further embodiment, when Het' is attached to the -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>- moiety at the 3-position of the heterocycle, then the stereochemistry at the 3-position of the heterocycle is (R).

**[0065]** In a further embodiment, when Het' is attached to the -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>- moiety at the 3-position of the heterocycle, then the stereochemistry at the 3-position of the heterocycle is (S).

**[0066]** In a further embodiment, R<sup>3'</sup> is ethyl.

**[0067]** In a further embodiment, R<sup>3'</sup> is a hydrogen atom.

**[0068]** In a further embodiment, R<sup>3'</sup> is n-propyl.

**[0069]** In a further embodiment, R<sup>3'</sup> is 1-methylethyl.

**[0070]** In a further embodiment, R<sup>3'</sup> is n-butyl.

**[0071]** In a further embodiment, R<sup>3'</sup> is 2-methylpropyl.

**[0072]** In a further embodiment, R<sup>3'</sup> is 3-methylbutyl.

**[0073]** In a further embodiment, R<sup>3'</sup> is cyclopentyl.

**[0074]** In a further embodiment, R<sup>3'</sup> is cyclopentylmethyl.

**[0075]** In a further embodiment, R<sup>3'</sup> is 2-cyclohexylethyl.

**[0076]** In a further embodiment, R<sup>3'</sup> is 1-ethylpropyl.

**[0077]** In a further embodiment, R<sup>3'</sup> is cyclohexyl.

**[0078]** Examples of compounds of formula (I) are provided in the following list, and form a further aspect of the invention:

6-amino-2-butoxy-9-[(1-ethyl-3-piperidinyl)methyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;

6-amino-2-(butylamino)-9-[(1-ethyl-3-piperidinyl)methyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;

6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-(4-piperidinylmethyl)-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;

2-(butyloxy)-9-[(3S)-3-piperidinylmethyl]-9*H*-purin-6-amine;

2-(butyloxy)-9-[(3R)-3-piperidinylmethyl]-9*H*-purin-6-amine;

6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-(4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;

- 2-(butyloxy)-9-[(1-ethyl-4-piperidiny]methyl]-9*H*-purin-6-amine;  
 2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-(1-ethyl-4-piperidiny]ethyl]-9*H*-purin-6-amine;  
 2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(1-ethyl-4-piperidiny]propyl]-9*H*-purin-6-amine;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-(1-ethyl-4-piperidiny]butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 5 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-(2-piperidiny]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-(1-ethyl-2-piperidiny]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(2-piperidiny]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(1-ethyl-2-piperidiny]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(1-propyl-2-piperidiny]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 10 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-[1-(1-methylethyl)-2-piperidiny]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(1-butyl-2-piperidiny]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-[1-(2-methylpropyl)-2-piperidiny]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-[1-(3-methylbutyl)-2-piperidiny]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(1-cyclopentyl-2-piperidiny]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 15 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-[1-(cyclopentylmethyl)-2-piperidiny]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-[1-(2-cyclohexylethyl)-2-piperidiny]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[(1-propyl-3-piperidiny]methyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[(1-(1-methylethyl)-3-piperidiny]methyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[(1-butyl-3-piperidiny]methyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 20 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[(1-(2-methylpropyl)-3-piperidiny]methyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[(1-(3-methylbutyl)-3-piperidiny]methyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[(1-cyclopentyl-3-piperidiny]methyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-(3-piperidiny]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-(1-ethyl-3-piperidiny]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 25 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-(1-propyl-3-piperidiny]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-[1-(1-methylethyl)-3-piperidiny]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-(1-butyl-3-piperidiny]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-[1-(2-methylpropyl)-3-piperidiny]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-[1-(1-ethylpropyl)-3-piperidiny]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 30 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-(1-cyclopentyl-3-piperidiny]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-[1-(cyclopentylmethyl)-3-piperidiny]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-(1-cyclohexyl-3-piperidiny]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-[1-(2-cyclohexylethyl)-3-piperidiny]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-[[[(1*S*)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-[2-(3-piperidiny]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 35 6-amino-9-[2-(1-ethyl-3-piperidiny]ethyl]-2-[[[(1*S*)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-[[[(1*S*)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-[2-[1-(1-methylethyl)-3-piperidiny]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(3-piperidiny]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(1-ethyl-3-piperidiny]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(1-propyl-3-piperidiny]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 40 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-[1-(1-methylethyl)-3-piperidiny]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(1-butyl-3-piperidiny]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-[1-(2-methylpropyl)-3-piperidiny]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-[1-(3-methylbutyl)-3-piperidiny]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(1-cyclopentyl-3-piperidiny]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 45 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-[1-(cyclopentylmethyl)-3-piperidiny]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-[1-(2-cyclohexylethyl)-3-piperidiny]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-[[[(1*S*)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-[3-(3-piperidiny]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-9-[3-(1-ethyl-3-piperidiny]propyl]-2-[[[(1*S*)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-(3-piperidiny]butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 50 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-(1-ethyl-3-piperidiny]butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-(1-propyl-3-piperidiny]butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-[1-(1-methylethyl)-3-piperidiny]butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-(1-butyl-3-piperidiny]butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-[1-(2-methylpropyl)-3-piperidiny]butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 55 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-[1-(3-methylbutyl)-3-piperidiny]butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-(1-cyclopentyl-3-piperidiny]butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-[1-(cyclopentylmethyl)-3-piperidiny]butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-[1-(2-cyclohexylethyl)-3-piperidiny]butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;

- 6-amino-2-[[1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-[4-(3-piperidinyl)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-9-[4-(1-ethyl-3-piperidinyl)butyl]-2-[[1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[5-(3-piperidinyl)pentyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[5-(1-ethyl-3-piperidinyl)pentyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 5 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[5-[1-(1-methylethyl)-3-piperidinyl]pentyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[[1-(1-propyl-4-piperidinyl)methyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]methyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[[1-(1-butyl-4-piperidinyl)methyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[[1-(2-methylpropyl)-4-piperidinyl]methyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 10 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[[1-(3-methylbutyl)-4-piperidinyl]methyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[[1-(1-cyclopentyl-4-piperidinyl)methyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[[1-(1-cyclohexyl-4-piperidinyl)methyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-[[1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-(4-piperidinylmethyl)-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-9-[[1-ethyl-4-piperidinyl)methyl]-2-[[1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 15 6-amino-2-[[1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-[[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]methyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-(1-propyl-4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-(1-butyl-4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-[1-(2-methylpropyl)-4-piperidinyl]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 20 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-[1-(1-ethylpropyl)-4-piperidinyl]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-[1-(3-methylbutyl)-4-piperidinyl]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-(1-cyclopentyl-4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-[1-(cyclopentylmethyl)-4-piperidinyl]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-(1-cyclohexyl-4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 25 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-[1-(2-cyclohexylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-[[1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-[2-(4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-9-[2-(1-ethyl-4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-2-[[1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-[[1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-[2-[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(4-piperidinyl)propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 30 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(1-propyl-4-piperidinyl)propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(1-butyl-4-piperidinyl)propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-[1-(2-methylpropyl)-4-piperidinyl]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-[1-(1-ethylpropyl)-4-piperidinyl]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 35 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-[1-(3-methylbutyl)-4-piperidinyl]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(1-cyclopentyl-4-piperidinyl)propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-[1-(cyclopentylmethyl)-4-piperidinyl]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(1-cyclohexyl-4-piperidinyl)propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-[1-(2-cyclohexylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 40 6-amino-2-[[1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-[3-(4-piperidinyl)propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-9-[3-(1-ethyl-4-piperidinyl)propyl]-2-[[1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-[[1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-[3-[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-(4-piperidinyl)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-(1-propyl-4-piperidinyl)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 45 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-(1-butyl-4-piperidinyl)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-[1-(2-methylpropyl)-4-piperidinyl]butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-[1-(1-ethylpropyl)-4-piperidinyl]butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-[1-(3-methylbutyl)-4-piperidinyl]butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 50 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-(1-cyclopentyl-4-piperidinyl)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-[1-(cyclopentylmethyl)-4-piperidinyl]butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-(1-cyclohexyl-4-piperidinyl)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-[1-(2-cyclohexylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-[[1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-[4-(4-piperidinyl)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 55 6-amino-9-[4-(1-ethyl-4-piperidinyl)butyl]-2-[[1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butylamino)-9-[4-(4-piperidinyl)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butylamino)-9-[4-(1-ethyl-4-piperidinyl)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[5-(4-piperidinyl)pentyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;

6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[5-(1-ethyl-4-piperidinyl)pentyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[5-(1-propyl-4-piperidinyl)pentyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[5-[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]pentyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[5-(1-butyl-4-piperidinyl)pentyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[5-[1-(2-methylpropyl)-4-piperidinyl]pentyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[5-[1-(3-methylbutyl)-4-piperidinyl]pentyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[5-(1-cyclopentyl-4-piperidinyl)pentyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[5-[1-(cyclopentylmethyl)-4-piperidinyl]pentyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[5-[1-(2-cyclohexylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]pentyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[6-(4-piperidinyl)hexyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[6-(1-ethyl-4-piperidinyl)hexyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[6-[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]hexyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one, and;  
 6-amino-2-[(1-methylethyl)oxy]-9-[4-(4-piperidinyl)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one; and salts thereof.

**[0079]** There is thus provided as a further aspect of the invention a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use as in therapy.

**[0080]** It will be appreciated that, when a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof is used in therapy, it is used as an active therapeutic agent.

**[0081]** There is also therefore provided a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in the treatment of allergic diseases and other inflammatory conditions, infectious diseases, and cancer.

**[0082]** There is also therefore provided a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in the treatment of allergic rhinitis.

**[0083]** There is also therefore provided a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in the treatment of asthma.

**[0084]** There is also therefore provided a vaccine adjuvant comprising a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

**[0085]** There is further provided an immugenic composition comprising an antigen or antigen composition and a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

**[0086]** There is further provided a vaccine composition comprising an antigen or antigen composition and a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

**[0087]** There is further provided an immugenic composition comprising an antigen or antigen composition and a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in treating or preventing disease in a human subject suffering from or susceptible to disease.

**[0088]** There is further provided a vaccine composition comprising an antigen or antigen composition and a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in treating or preventing disease in a patient human subject suffering from or susceptible to disease.

**[0089]** There is further provided the use of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for the manufacture of an immugenic composition comprising an antigen or antigen composition, for the treatment or prevention of disease.

**[0090]** There is further provided the use of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for the manufacture of a vaccine composition comprising an antigen or antigen composition, for the treatment or prevention of disease.

**[0091]** There is further provided the use of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of allergic diseases and other inflammatory conditions, infectious diseases, and cancer.

**[0092]** There is further provided the use of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of allergic rhinitis.

**[0093]** There is further provided the use of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of asthma.

**[0094]** The disclosure provides in a further aspect, a combination comprising a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, together with at least one other therapeutically active agent.

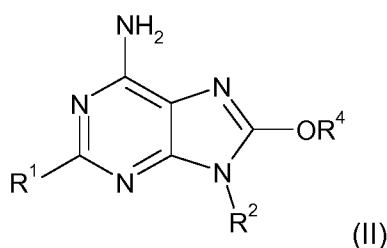
**[0095]** There is further provided a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and one or more pharmaceutically acceptable diluents or carriers.

**[0096]** The disclosure also provides a process for preparing a pharmaceutical composition which comprises admixing a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable diluents or carriers.

**[0097]** The compounds of formula (I) and salts thereof may be prepared by the methodology described herein.

**[0098]** Accordingly, the disclosure provides a process for the preparation of a compound of formula (I), which process

comprises the deprotection of a compound of formula (II):



wherein  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  are as hereinbefore defined for a compound of formula (I) and  $R^4$  is  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl, and thereafter, if required, carrying out one or more of the following optional steps:

- 15
- (i). removing any necessary protecting group;
  - (ii). preparing a salt of the compound so-formed.

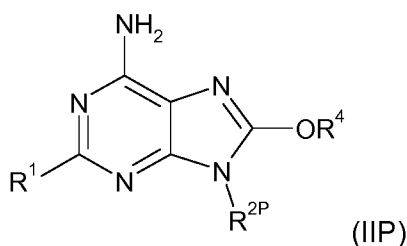
[0099] There is further provided a process for the preparation of a compound of formula (I), which process comprises converting a compound of formula (I) to a further compound of formula (I) and thereafter, if required, carrying out one or more of the following optional steps:

20

- (i). removing any necessary protecting group;
- (ii). preparing a salt of the compound so-formed.

[0100] In a further embodiment, a compound of formula (I) may also be prepared by deprotection of a compound of formula (IIP):

25



wherein  $R^1$  is as hereinbefore defined for a compound of formula (I),  $R^4$  is as hereinbefore defined for a compound of formula (II), and  $R^{2P}$  is a protected  $R^2$  group wherein the protecting group is a suitable protecting group, for example a tert-butoxycarbonyl group or a carbobenzyloxy group, and thereafter, if required, carrying out one or more of the following optional steps:

40

- (i). removing any necessary protecting group;
- (ii). preparing a salt of the compound so-formed.

[0101] The present invention covers all combinations of embodiments and aspects herein described.

45

#### Detailed Description of the Invention

[0102] The present invention is described in terms known and appreciated by those skilled in the art. For ease of reference certain terms hereinafter are defined. The fact that certain terms are defined, however, should not be considered as indicative that defined terms are used in a manner inconsistent with the ordinary meaning or, alternatively, that any term that is undefined is indefinite or not used within the ordinary and accepted meaning. Rather, all terms used herein are believed to describe the invention such that one of ordinary skill can appreciate the scope of the present invention. The following definitions are meant to clarify the terms defined.

50

[0103] References to 'alkyl' include references to both straight-chain and branched-chain aliphatic isomers of the corresponding alkyl containing up to eight carbon atoms, for example up to six carbon atoms, or up to four carbon atoms, or up to two carbon atoms, or one carbon atom. Such references to 'alkyl' are also applicable when an alkyl group is part of another group, for example an alkylamino or alkoxy group. Examples of such alkyl groups and groups

55

containing alkyl groups are C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylamino, and C<sub>1-6</sub>alkoxy.

**[0104]** References to 'cycloalkyl' refer to monocyclic alkyl groups containing between three and seven carbon atoms, for example three carbon atoms, or five carbon atoms, or six carbon atoms. Examples of such cycloalkyl groups are cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl, and cyclohexyl.

**[0105]** References to 'heterocycle' or 'heterocyclyl' refer to a monocyclic saturated heterocyclic aliphatic ring containing 6 carbon atoms and one heteroatom, which heteroatom is nitrogen. Such a heterocyclic ring is piperidine or piperidinyl.

**[0106]** References to 'halogen' refer to iodine, bromine, chlorine or fluorine, typically bromine, chlorine, or fluorine. References to 'halo' refer to iodo, bromo, chloro or fluoro, typically bromo, chloro, or fluoro.

**[0107]** It is to be understood that references herein to compounds of the invention mean a compound of formula (I) as the free base, or as a salt, for example a pharmaceutically acceptable salt.

**[0108]** Salts of the compounds of formula (I) include pharmaceutically acceptable salts and salts which may not be pharmaceutically acceptable but may be useful in the preparation of compounds of formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof. Salts may be derived from certain inorganic or organic acids, or certain inorganic or organic bases.

**[0109]** The invention includes within its scope all possible stoichiometric and non-stoichiometric forms of the salts of the compounds of formula (I).

**[0110]** Examples of salts are pharmaceutically acceptable salts. Pharmaceutically acceptable salts include acid addition salts and base addition salts. For a review on suitable salts see Berge et al., J. Pharm. Sci., 66:1-19 (1977).

**[0111]** Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts of a compound of formula (I) include hydrobromide, hydrochloride, sulphate, *p*-toluenesulphonate, methanesulphonate, naphthalenesulphonate, and phenylsulphonate salts.

**[0112]** Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable base salts include alkali metal salts such as those of sodium and potassium, and alkaline earth metal salts such as those of calcium and magnesium.

**[0113]** Salts may be formed using techniques well-known in the art, for example by precipitation from solution followed by filtration, or by evaporation of the solvent.

**[0114]** Typically, a pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salt can be formed by reaction of a compound of formula (I) with a suitable strong acid (such as hydrobromic, hydrochloric, sulphuric, *p*-toluenesulphonic, methanesulphonic or naphthalenesulphonic acids), optionally in a suitable solvent such as an organic solvent, to give the salt which is usually isolated for example by crystallisation and filtration.

**[0115]** It will be appreciated that many organic compounds can form complexes with solvents in which they are reacted or from which they are precipitated or crystallised. These complexes are known as "solvates". For example, a complex with water is known as a "hydrate". Solvents with high boiling points and/or solvents with a high propensity to form hydrogen bonds such as water, ethanol, *iso*-propyl alcohol, and N-methyl pyrrolidinone may be used to form solvates. Methods for the identification of solvates include NMR and microanalysis. Solvates of the compounds of formula (I) are within the scope of the invention. As used herein, the term solvate encompasses solvates of both a free base compound as well as any salt thereof.

**[0116]** Certain of the compounds of the invention may contain chiral atoms and/or multiple bonds, and hence may exist in one or more stereoisomeric forms. The present invention encompasses all of the stereoisomers of the compounds of the invention, including optical isomers, whether as individual stereoisomers or as mixtures thereof including racemic modifications. Any stereoisomer may contain less than 10% by weight, for example less than 5% by weight, or less than 0.5% by weight, of any other stereoisomer. For example, any optical isomer may contain less than 10% by weight, for example less than 5% by weight, or less than 0.5% by weight, of its antipode.

**[0117]** Certain of the compounds of the invention may exist in tautomeric forms. It will be understood that the present invention encompasses all of the tautomers of the compounds of the invention whether as individual tautomers or as mixtures thereof.

**[0118]** The compounds of the invention may be in crystalline or amorphous form. Furthermore, some of the crystalline forms of the compounds of the invention may exist as polymorphs, all of which are included within the scope of the present invention. The most thermodynamically stable polymorphic form or forms of the compounds of the invention are of particular interest.

**[0119]** Polymorphic forms of compounds of the invention may be characterised and differentiated using a number of conventional analytical techniques, including X-ray powder diffraction (XRPD), infrared spectroscopy (IR), Raman spectroscopy, differential scanning calorimetry (DSC), thermogravimetric analysis (TGA) and solid-state nuclear magnetic resonance (ssNMR).

**[0120]** It will be appreciated from the foregoing that included within the scope of the invention are solvates, hydrates, isomers and polymorphic forms of the compounds of formula (I) and salts thereof.

**[0121]** Examples of disease states in which the compounds of formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof have potentially beneficial effects include allergic diseases and other inflammatory conditions for example allergic rhinitis and asthma, infectious diseases, and cancer. The compounds of formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts

thereof are also of potential use as vaccine adjuvants.

**[0122]** As modulators of the immune response the compounds of formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof may also be useful, as stand-alone or in combination as an adjuvant, in the treatment and/or prevention of immune-mediated disorders, including inflammatory or allergic diseases such as asthma, allergic rhinitis and rhinoconjunctivitis, food allergy, hypersensitivity lung diseases, eosinophilic pneumonitis, delayed-type hypersensitivity disorders, atherosclerosis, pancreatitis, gastritis, colitis, osteoarthritis, psoriasis, sarcoidosis, pulmonary fibrosis, respiratory distress syndrome, bronchiolitis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, sinusitis, cystic fibrosis, actinic keratosis, skin dysplasia, chronic urticaria, eczema and all types of dermatitis.

**[0123]** The compounds of formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof may also be useful in the treatment and/or prevention of reactions against respiratory infections, including airways viral exacerbations and tonsillitis. The compounds may also be useful in the treatment and/or prevention of autoimmune diseases including rheumatoid arthritis, psoriatic arthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus, Sjögrens disease, ankylosing spondylitis, scleroderma, dermatomyositis, diabetes, graft rejection, including graft-versus-host disease, inflammatory bowel diseases including Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis.

**[0124]** The compounds of formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof may also be useful in the treatment of infectious diseases including those caused by hepatitis viruses (e.g. hepatitis B virus, hepatitis C virus), human immunodeficiency virus, papillomaviruses, herpesviruses, respiratory viruses (e.g. influenza viruses, respiratory syncytial virus, rhinovirus, metapneumovirus, parainfluenzavirus, SARS), and West Nile virus. The compounds of formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof may also be useful in the treatment of microbial infections caused by, for example, bacteria, fungi, or protozoa. These include tuberculosis, bacterial pneumonia, aspergillosis, histoplasmosis, candidosis, pneumocystosis, leprosy, chlamydia, cryptococcal disease, cryptosporidiosis, toxoplasmosis, leishmania, malaria, and trypanosomiasis.

**[0125]** The compounds of formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof may also be useful in the treatment of various cancers, in particular the treatment of cancers that are known to be responsive to immunotherapy and including renal cell carcinoma, lung cancer, breast cancer, colorectal cancer, bladder cancer, melanoma, leukaemia, lymphomas and ovarian cancer.

**[0126]** It will be appreciated by those skilled in the art that references herein to treatment or therapy may, depending on the condition, extend to prophylaxis as well as the treatment of established conditions.

**[0127]** As mentioned herein, compounds of formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof may be useful as therapeutic agents.

**[0128]** The compounds of formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof may be formulated for administration in any convenient way.

**[0129]** The compounds of formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof may, for example, be formulated for oral, topical, inhaled, intranasal, buccal, parenteral (for example intravenous, subcutaneous, intradermal, or intramuscular) or rectal administration. In one aspect, the compounds of formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are formulated for oral administration. In a further aspect, the compounds of formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are formulated for topical administration, for example intranasal or inhaled administration.

**[0130]** Tablets and capsules for oral administration may contain conventional excipients such as binding agents, for example syrup, acacia, gelatin, sorbitol, tragacanth, mucilage of starch, cellulose or polyvinyl pyrrolidone; fillers, for example, lactose, microcrystalline cellulose, sugar, maize starch, calcium phosphate or sorbitol; lubricants, for example, magnesium stearate, stearic acid, talc, polyethylene glycol or silica; disintegrants, for example, potato starch, croscarmellose sodium or sodium starch glycollate; or wetting agents such as sodium lauryl sulphate. The tablets may be coated according to methods well known in the art.

**[0131]** Oral liquid preparations may be in the form of, for example, aqueous or oily suspensions, solutions, emulsions, syrups or elixirs, or may be presented as a dry product for constitution with water or other suitable vehicle before use. Such liquid preparations may contain conventional additives such as suspending agents, for example, sorbitol syrup, methyl cellulose, glucose/sugar syrup, gelatin, hydroxymethyl cellulose, carboxymethyl cellulose, aluminium stearate gel or hydrogenated edible fats; emulsifying agents, for example, lecithin, sorbitan monooleate or acacia; non-aqueous vehicles (which may include edible oils), for example almond oil, fractionated coconut oil, oily esters, propylene glycol or ethyl alcohol; or preservatives, for example, methyl or propyl *p*-hydroxybenzoates or sorbic acid. The preparations may also contain buffer salts, flavouring, colouring and/or sweetening agents (e.g. mannitol) as appropriate.

**[0132]** Compositions for intranasal administration include aqueous compositions administered to the nose by drops or by pressurised pump. Suitable compositions contain water as the diluent or carrier for this purpose. Compositions for administration to the lung or nose may contain one or more excipients, for example one or more suspending agents, one or more preservatives, one or more surfactants, one or more tonicity adjusting agents, one or more co-solvents, and may include components to control the pH of the composition, for example a buffer system. Further, the compositions may contain other excipients such as antioxidants, for example sodium metabisulphite, and taste-masking agents. Compositions may also be administered to the nose or other regions of the respiratory tract by nebulisation.

**[0133]** Intranasal compositions may permit the compound(s) of formula (I) or (a) pharmaceutically acceptable salt(s) thereof to be delivered to all areas of the nasal cavities (the target tissue) and further, may permit the compound(s) of formula (I) or (a) pharmaceutically acceptable salt(s) thereof to remain in contact with the target tissue for longer periods of time. A suitable dosing regime for intranasal compositions would be for the patient to inhale slowly through the nose subsequent to the nasal cavity being cleared. During inhalation the composition would be administered to one nostril while the other is manually compressed. This procedure would then be repeated for the other nostril. Typically, one or two sprays per nostril would be administered by the above procedure one, two, or three times each day, ideally once daily. Of particular interest are intranasal compositions suitable for once-daily administration.

**[0134]** The suspending agent(s), if included, will typically be present in an amount of from 0.1 to 5% (w/w), such as from 1.5% to 2.4% (w/w), based on the total weight of the composition. Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable suspending agents include Avicel® (microcrystalline cellulose and carboxymethylcellulose sodium), carboxymethylcellulose sodium, veegum, tragacanth, bentonite, methylcellulose, xanthan gum, carbopol and polyethylene glycols.

**[0135]** Compositions for administration to the lung or nose may contain one or more excipients may be protected from microbial or fungal contamination and growth by inclusion of one or more preservatives. Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable anti-microbial agents or preservatives include quaternary ammonium compounds (for example benzalkonium chloride, benzethonium chloride, cetrimide, cetylpyridinium chloride, lauralkonium chloride and myristyl picolinium chloride), mercurial agents (for example phenylmercuric nitrate, phenylmercuric acetate and thimerosal), alcoholic agents (for example chlorobutanol, phenylethyl alcohol and benzyl alcohol), antibacterial esters (for example esters of para-hydroxybenzoic acid), chelating agents such as disodium edetate (EDTA) and other anti-microbial agents such as chlorhexidine, chlorocresol, sorbic acid and its salts (such as potassium sorbate) and polymyxin. Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable anti-fungal agents or preservatives include sodium benzoate, sorbic acid, sodium propionate, methylparaben, ethylparaben, propylparaben and butylparaben. The preservative(s), if included, may be present in an amount of from 0.001 to 1% (w/w), such as from 0.015% to 0.5% (w/w) based on the total weight of the composition.

**[0136]** Compositions (for example wherein at least one compound is in suspension) may include one or more surfactants which functions to facilitate dissolution of the medicament particles in the aqueous phase of the composition. For example, the amount of surfactant used is an amount which will not cause foaming during mixing. Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable surfactants include fatty alcohols, esters and ethers, such as polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monooleate (Polysorbate 80), macrogol ethers, and poloxamers. The surfactant may be present in an amount of between about 0.01 to 10% (w/w), such as from 0.01 to 0.75% (w/w), for example about 0.5% (w/w), based on the total weight of the composition.

**[0137]** One or more tonicity-adjusting agent(s) may be included to achieve tonicity with body fluids e.g. fluids of the nasal cavity, resulting in reduced levels of irritancy. Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable tonicity adjusting agents include sodium chloride, dextrose, xylitol, calcium chloride, glucose, glycerine and sorbitol. A tonicity-adjusting agent, if present, may be included in an amount of from 0.1 to 10% (w/w), such as from 4.5 to 5.5% (w/w), for example about 5.0% (w/w), based on the total weight of the composition.

**[0138]** The compositions of the invention may be buffered by the addition of suitable buffering agents such as sodium citrate, citric acid, trometamol, phosphates such as disodium phosphate (for example the dodecahydrate, heptahydrate, dihydrate and anhydrous forms), or sodium phosphate and mixtures thereof.

**[0139]** A buffering agent, if present, may be included in an amount of from 0.1 to 5% (w/w), for example 1 to 3% (w/w) based on the total weight of the composition.

**[0140]** Examples of taste-masking agents include sucralose, sucrose, saccharin or a salt thereof, fructose, dextrose, glycerol, corn syrup, aspartame, acesulfame-K, xylitol, sorbitol, erythritol, ammonium glycyrrhizinate, thaumatin, neotame, mannitol, menthol, eucalyptus oil, camphor, a natural flavouring agent, an artificial flavouring agent, and combinations thereof.

**[0141]** One or more co-solvent(s) may be included to aid solubility of the medicament compound(s) and/or other excipients. Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable co-solvents include propylene glycol, dipropylene glycol, ethylene glycol, glycerol, ethanol, polyethylene glycols (for example PEG300 or PEG400), and methanol. In one embodiment, the co-solvent is propylene glycol.

**[0142]** Co-solvent(s), if present, may be included in an amount of from 0.05 to 30% (w/w), such as from 1 to 25% (w/w), for example from 1 to 10% (w/w) based on the total weight of the composition.

**[0143]** Compositions for inhaled administration include aqueous, organic or aqueous/organic mixtures, dry powder or crystalline compositions administered to the respiratory tract by pressurised pump or inhaler, for example, reservoir dry powder inhalers, unit-dose dry powder inhalers, pre-metered multi-dose dry powder inhalers, nasal inhalers or pressurised aerosol inhalers, nebulisers or insufflators. Suitable compositions contain water as the diluent or carrier for this purpose and may be provided with conventional excipients such as buffering agents, tonicity modifying agents and the like. Aqueous compositions may also be administered to the nose and other regions of the respiratory tract by nebulisation. Such compositions may be aqueous solutions or suspensions or aerosols delivered from pressurised packs, such as a metered dose inhaler, with the use of a suitable liquefied propellant.

**[0144]** Compositions for administration topically to the nose (for example, for the treatment of rhinitis) or to the lung, include pressurised aerosol compositions and aqueous compositions delivered to the nasal cavities by pressurised pump. Compositions which are non-pressurised and are suitable for administration topically to the nasal cavity are of particular interest. Suitable compositions contain water as the diluent or carrier for this purpose. Aqueous compositions for administration to the lung or nose may be provided with conventional excipients such as buffering agents, tonicity-modifying agents and the like. Aqueous compositions may also be administered to the nose by nebulisation.

**[0145]** A fluid dispenser may typically be used to deliver a fluid composition to the nasal cavities. The fluid composition may be aqueous or non-aqueous, but typically aqueous. Such a fluid dispenser may have a dispensing nozzle or dispensing orifice through which a metered dose of the fluid composition is dispensed upon the application of a user-applied force to a pump mechanism of the fluid dispenser. Such fluid dispensers are generally provided with a reservoir of multiple metered doses of the fluid composition, the doses being dispensable upon sequential pump actuations. The dispensing nozzle or orifice may be configured for insertion into the nostrils of the user for spray dispensing of the fluid composition into the nasal cavity. A fluid dispenser of the aforementioned type is described and illustrated in International Patent Application publication number WO 2005/044354 (Glaxo Group Limited). The dispenser has a housing which houses a fluid-discharge device having a compression pump mounted on a container for containing a fluid composition. The housing has at least one finger-operable side lever which is movable inwardly with respect to the housing to move the container upwardly in the housing by means of a cam to cause the pump to compress and pump a metered dose of the composition out of a pump stem through a nasal nozzle of the housing. In one embodiment, the fluid dispenser is of the general type illustrated in Figures 30-40 of WO 2005/044354.

**[0146]** Aqueous compositions containing a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof may also be delivered by a pump as disclosed in International Patent Application publication number WO2007/138084 (Glaxo Group Limited), for example as disclosed with reference to Figures 22-46 thereof, or as disclosed in United Kingdom patent application number GB0723418.0 (Glaxo Group Limited), for example as disclosed with reference to Figures 7-32 thereof. The pump may be actuated by an actuator as disclosed in Figures 1-6 of GB0723418.0.

**[0147]** Dry powder compositions for topical delivery to the lung by inhalation may, for example, be presented in capsules and cartridges of for example gelatine, or blisters of for example laminated aluminium foil, for use in an inhaler or insufflator. Powder blend compositions generally contain a powder mix for inhalation of the compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and a suitable powder base (carrier/diluent/excipient substance) such as mono-, di-, or polysaccharides (for example lactose or starch). Dry powder compositions may also include, in addition to the drug and carrier, a further excipient (for example a ternary agent such as a sugar ester for example cellobiose octaacetate, calcium stearate, or magnesium stearate).

**[0148]** In one embodiment, a composition suitable for inhaled administration may be incorporated into a plurality of sealed dose containers provided on medicament pack(s) mounted inside a suitable inhalation device. The containers may be rupturable, peelable, or otherwise openable one-at-a-time and the doses of the dry powder composition administered by inhalation on a mouthpiece of the inhalation device, as known in the art. The medicament pack may take a number of different forms, for instance a disk-shape or an elongate strip. Representative inhalation devices are the DISKHALER™ and DISKUS™ devices, marketed by GlaxoSmithKline.

**[0149]** A dry powder inhalable composition may also be provided as a bulk reservoir in an inhalation device, the device then being provided with a metering mechanism for metering a dose of the composition from the reservoir to an inhalation channel where the metered dose is able to be inhaled by a patient inhaling at a mouthpiece of the device. Exemplary marketed devices of this type are TURBUHALER™ (AstraZeneca), TWISTHALER™ (Schering) and CLICKHALER™ (Innovata.)

**[0150]** A further delivery method for a dry powder inhalable composition is for metered doses of the composition to be provided in capsules (one dose per capsule) which are then loaded into an inhalation device, typically by the patient on demand. The device has means to rupture, pierce or otherwise open the capsule so that the dose is able to be entrained into the patient's lung when they inhale at the device mouthpiece. As marketed examples of such devices there may be mentioned ROTAHALER™ (GlaxoSmithKline) and HANDIHALER™ (Boehringer Ingelheim.)

**[0151]** Pressurised aerosol compositions suitable for inhalation can be either a suspension or a solution and may contain a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and a suitable propellant such as a fluorocarbon or hydrogencontaining chlorofluorocarbon or mixtures thereof, particularly hydrofluoroalkanes, especially 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane, 1,1,1,2,3,3,3-heptafluoro-n-propane or a mixture thereof. The aerosol composition may optionally contain additional composition excipients well known in the art such as surfactants e.g. oleic acid, lecithin or an oligolactic acid or derivative thereof e.g. as described in WO 94/21229 and WO 98/34596 (Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company) and co-solvents e.g. ethanol. Pressurised compositions will generally be retained in a canister (e.g. an aluminium canister) closed with a valve (e.g. a metering valve) and fitted into an actuator provided with a mouthpiece.

**[0152]** Ointments, creams and gels, may, for example, be formulated with an aqueous or oily base with the addition of suitable thickening and/or gelling agent and/or solvents. Such bases may thus, for example, include water and/or an

oil such as liquid paraffin or a vegetable oil such as arachis oil or castor oil, or a solvent such as polyethylene glycol. Thickening agents and gelling agents which may be used according to the nature of the base include soft paraffin, aluminium stearate, cetostearyl alcohol, polyethylene glycols, wool-fat, beeswax, carboxypolymethylene and cellulose derivatives, and/or glyceryl monostearate and/or non-ionic emulsifying agents.

**[0153]** Lotions may be formulated with an aqueous or oily base and will in general also contain one or more emulsifying agents, stabilising agents, dispersing agents, suspending agents or thickening agents.

**[0154]** Powders for external application may be formed with the aid of any suitable powder base, for example, talc, lactose or starch. Drops may be formulated with an aqueous or non-aqueous base also comprising one or more dispersing agents, solubilising agents, suspending agents or preservatives.

**[0155]** The compounds of formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof may, for example, be formulated for transdermal delivery by composition into patches or other devices (e.g. pressurised gas devices) which deliver the active component into the skin.

**[0156]** For buccal administration the compositions may take the form of tablets or lozenges formulated in the conventional manner.

**[0157]** The compounds of formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof may also be formulated as suppositories, e.g. containing conventional suppository bases such as cocoa butter or other glycerides.

**[0158]** The compounds of formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof may also be formulated for parenteral administration by bolus injection or continuous infusion and may be presented in unit dose form, for instance as ampoules, vials, small volume infusions or pre-filled syringes, or in multidose containers with an added preservative.

The compositions may take such forms as solutions, suspensions, or emulsions in aqueous or non-aqueous vehicles, and may contain formulatory agents such as anti-oxidants, buffers, antimicrobial agents and/or tonicity adjusting agents. Alternatively, the active ingredient may be in powder form for constitution with a suitable vehicle, e.g. sterile, pyrogen-free water, before use. The dry solid presentation may be prepared by filling a sterile powder aseptically into individual sterile containers or by filling a sterile solution aseptically into each container and freeze-drying.

**[0159]** The compounds of formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof may also be formulated with vaccines as adjuvants to modulate their activity. Such compositions may contain antibody(ies) or antibody fragment(s) or an antigenic component including protein, DNA, live or dead bacteria and/or viruses or virus-like particles, together with one or more components with adjuvant activity including aluminium salts, oil and water emulsions, heat shock proteins, lipid A preparations and derivatives, glycolipids, other TLR agonists such as CpG DNA or similar agents, cytokines such as GM-CSF or IL-12 or similar agents.

**[0160]** The compounds of formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof may be employed alone or in combination with other therapeutic agents. The compounds of formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof and the other pharmaceutically active agent(s) may be administered together or separately and, when administered separately, administration may occur simultaneously or sequentially, in any order. The amounts of the compound(s) of formula (I) or (a) pharmaceutically acceptable salt(s) thereof and the other pharmaceutically active agent(s) and the relative timings of administration will be selected in order to achieve the desired combined therapeutic effect. The administration of a combination of a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof with other treatment agents may be in combination by administration concomitantly in a unitary pharmaceutical composition including both compounds, or in separate pharmaceutical compositions each including one of the compounds. Alternatively, the combination may be administered separately in a sequential manner wherein one treatment agent is administered first and the other second or *vice versa*. Such sequential administration may be close in time or remote in time.

**[0161]** The compounds of formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof may be used in combination with one or more agents useful in the prevention or treatment of viral infections. Examples of such agents include; polymerase inhibitors such as those disclosed in WO 2004/037818-A1, as well as those disclosed in WO 2004/037818 and WO 2006/045613; JTK-003, JTK-019, NM-283, HCV-796, R-803, R1728, R1626, as well as those disclosed in WO 2006/018725, WO 2004/074270, WO 2003/095441, US2005/0176701, WO 2006/020082, WO 2005/080388, WO 2004/064925, WO 2004/065367, WO 2003/007945, WO 02/04425, WO 2005/014543, WO 2003/000254, EP 1065213, WO 01/47883, WO 2002/057287, WO 2002/057245 and similar agents; replication inhibitors such as acyclovir, famciclovir, ganciclovir, cidofovir, lamivudine and similar agents; protease inhibitors such as the HIV protease inhibitors saquinavir, zidovudine, didanosine, lamivudine, zalcitabine, abacavir, stavidine, adefovir, adefovir dipivoxil, fozivudine, todovir, emtricitabine, alovudine, amdoxovir, elvucitabine, and similar agents; non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors (including an agent having anti-oxidation activity such as immunocal, oltipraz etc.) such as nevirapine, delavirdine, efavirenz, loviride, immunocal, oltipraz, capravirine, TMC-278, TMC-125, etravirine, and similar agents; entry inhibitors such as enfuvirtide (T-20), T-1249, PRO-542, PRO-140, TNX-355, BMS-806, 5-Helix and similar agents; integrase inhibitors such as L-870,180 and similar agents; budding inhibitors such as PA-344 and PA-457, and similar agents; chemokine receptor inhibitors such as vicriviroc (Sch-C), Sch-D, TAK779, maraviroc (UK-

427,857), TAK449, as well as those disclosed in WO 02/74769, WO 2004/054974, WO 2004/055012, WO 2004/055010, WO 2004/055016, WO 2004/055011, and WO 2004/054581, and similar agents; neuraminidase inhibitors such as CS-8958, zanamivir, oseltamivir, peramivir and similar agents; ion channel blockers such as amantadine or rimantadine and similar agents; and interfering RNA and antisense oligonucleotides and such as ISIS-14803 and similar agents; antiviral agents of undetermined mechanism of action, for example those disclosed in WO 2005/105761, WO 2003/085375, WO 2006/122011, ribavirin, and similar agents. The compounds of formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof may also be used in combination with one or more other agents which may be useful in the prevention or treatment of viral infections for example immune therapies (e.g. interferon or other cytokines/chemokines, cytokine/chemokine receptor modulators, cytokine agonists or antagonists and similar agents); and therapeutic vaccines, antifibrotic agents, anti-inflammatory agents such as corticosteroids or non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents (NSAIDs) and similar agents.

**[0162]** The compounds of formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof may be used in combination with one or more other agents which may be useful in the prevention or treatment of allergic disease, inflammatory disease, autoimmune disease, for example; antigen immunotherapy, anti-histamines, steroids, NSAIDs, bronchodilators (e.g. beta 2 agonists, adrenergic agonists, anticholinergic agents, theophylline), methotrexate, leukotriene modulators and similar agents; monoclonal antibody therapy such as anti-IgE, anti-TNF, anti-IL-5, anti-IL-6, anti-IL-12, anti-IL-1 and similar agents; receptor therapies e.g. entanercept and similar agents; antigen non-specific immunotherapies (e.g. interferon or other cytokines/chemokines, cytokine/chemokine receptor modulators, cytokine agonists or antagonists, TLR agonists and similar agents).

**[0163]** The compounds of formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof may be used in combination with one or more other agents which may be useful in the prevention or treatment of cancer, for example chemotherapeutics such as alkylating agents, topoisomerase inhibitors, antimetabolites, antimitotic agents, kinase inhibitors and similar agents; monoclonal antibody therapy such as trastuzumab, gemtuzumab and other similar agents; and hormone therapy such as tamoxifen, goserelin and similar agents.

**[0164]** The pharmaceutical compositions according to the invention may also be used alone or in combination with at least one other therapeutic agent in other therapeutic areas, for example gastrointestinal disease. The compositions according to the invention may also be used in combination with gene replacement therapy.

**[0165]** The invention includes in a further aspect a combination comprising a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, together with at least one other therapeutically active agent.

**[0166]** The combinations referred to above may conveniently be presented for use in the form of a pharmaceutical composition and thus pharmaceutical compositions comprising a combination as defined above together with at least one pharmaceutically acceptable diluent or carrier thereof represent a further aspect of the invention.

**[0167]** A therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof will depend upon a number of factors. For example, the species, age, and weight of the recipient, the precise condition requiring treatment and its severity, the nature of the composition, and the route of administration are all factors to be considered. The therapeutically effective amount ultimately should be at the discretion of the attendant physician. Regardless, an effective amount of a compound of the present invention for the treatment of humans suffering from frailty, generally, should be in the range of 0.0001 to 100 mg/kg body weight of recipient per day. More usually the effective amount should be in the range of 0.001 to 10 mg/kg body weight per day. Thus, for a 70 kg adult one example of an actual amount per day would usually be from 7 to 700 mg. For intranasal and inhaled routes of administration, typical doses for a 70 kg adult should be in the range of 1 microgramme to 1 mg per day. This amount may be given in a single dose per day or in a number (such as two, three, four, five, or more) of sub-doses per day such that the total daily dose is the same. An effective amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of a compound of formula (I) may be determined as a proportion of the effective amount of the compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof *per se*. Similar dosages should be appropriate for treatment of the other conditions referred to herein.

**[0168]** Compounds of formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof may also be administered at any appropriate frequency e.g. 1-7 times per week. The precise dosing regimen will of course depend on factors such as the therapeutic indication, the age and condition of the patient, and the particular route of administration chosen.

**[0169]** Pharmaceutical compositions may be presented in unit-dose forms containing a predetermined amount of active ingredient per unit dose. Such a unit may contain 0.5 mg to 1 g of a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, depending on the condition being treated, the route of administration, and the age, weight, and condition of the patient. Preferred unit-dosage compositions are those containing a daily dose or sub-dose, as herein above recited, or an appropriate fraction thereof, of an active ingredient. Such pharmaceutical compositions may be prepared by any of the methods well-known in the pharmacy art.

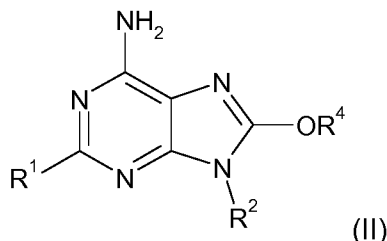
**[0170]** There is thus further provided a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and one or more pharmaceutically acceptable diluents or carriers.

**[0171]** The disclosure also provides a process for preparing such a pharmaceutical composition which comprises admixing a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable diluents or carriers.

**[0172]** Throughout the description and the claims which follow, unless the context requires otherwise, the word 'comprise', and variations such as 'comprises' and 'comprising', will be understood to imply the inclusion of a stated integer or step or group of integers but not to the exclusion of any other integer or step or group of integers or steps.

**[0173]** The compounds of formula (I) and salts thereof may be prepared by the methodology described herein.

**[0174]** Accordingly, the disclosure provides a process for the preparation of a compound of formula (I), which process comprises the deprotection of a compound of formula (II):



wherein  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  are as hereinbefore defined for a compound of formula (I) and  $R^4$  is  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl, and thereafter, if required, carrying out one or more of the following optional steps:

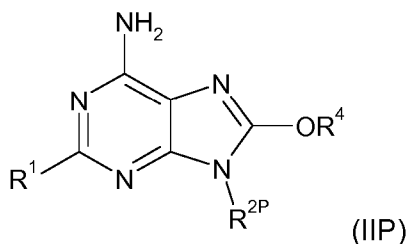
- (i). removing any necessary protecting group;
- (ii). preparing a salt of the compound so-formed.

**[0175]** There is further provided a process for the preparation of a compound of formula (I), which process comprises converting a compound of formula (I) to a further compound of formula (I) and thereafter, if required, carrying out one or more of the following optional steps:

- (i). removing any necessary protecting group;
- (ii). preparing a salt of the compound so-formed.

**[0176]** For example, a compound of formula (II) is dissolved in a suitable solvent, for example methanol, and treated with 4N solution of hydrogen chloride in a suitable solvent, for example 1,4-dioxane. The reaction is stirred at a suitable temperature, for example room temperature, for a suitable period of time, for example 4-6 hours, and the solvent removed under reduced pressure to give a material that is then suspended in water. A suitable aqueous base, for example 1 M aqueous potassium carbonate solution, is added and the resultant solid is then filtered and washed with water before being dried to give a compound of formula (I). Alternatively, after removal of the solvent under reduced pressure, the material may be dissolved in a suitable solvent, for example methanol, and eluted through a suitable ion-exchange column, for example an aminopropyl SPE column, and the solvent removed under reduced pressure to give a compound of formula (I).

**[0177]** A compound of formula (I) may also be prepared by deprotection of a compound of formula (IIP):



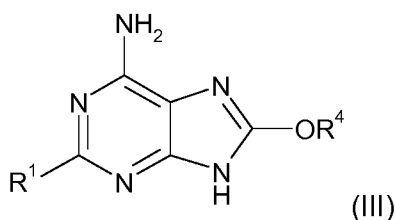
wherein  $R^1$  is as hereinbefore defined for a compound of formula (I),  $R^4$  is as hereinbefore defined for a compound of formula (II), and  $R^{2P}$  is a protected  $R^2$  group wherein the protecting group is a suitable protecting group, for example a tert-butoxycarbonyl group or a carbobenzyloxy group, and thereafter, if required, carrying out one or more of the following optional steps:

- (i). removing any necessary protecting group;
- (ii). preparing a salt of the compound so-formed.

**[0178]** For example, a solution of 4N hydrogen chloride in dioxane is added to a solution of a compound of formula

(IIP) in a suitable solvent, for example methanol. After a suitable period of time, for example 4-5 hours at a suitable temperature, for example ambient temperature, the reaction mixture is concentrated and dried under high vacuum. The crude product is then purified by, for example, chromatography.

**[0179]** A compound of formula (II) may be prepared by reaction of a compound of formula (III):



wherein  $R^1$  is as hereinbefore defined for a compound of formula (I) and  $R^4$  is as hereinbefore defined for a compound of formula (II), with a compound of formula (X):



wherein  $R^2$  is as defined for a compound of formula (I) under Mitsunobu conditions in the presence of suitable reaction mediators such as 1,1-(azodicarbonyl)dipiperidine and tributylphosphine.

**[0180]** For example, a compound of formula (III), a compound of formula (X), and tributylphosphine are dissolved in a suitable solvent, for example tetrahydrofuran. 1,1'-(Azodicarbonyl)dipiperidine is added and the reaction mixture stirred at a suitable temperature, for example ambient temperature, for a suitable period of time, for example 12-18 hours. The solvent is removed under reduced pressure and the residue purified by, for example column chromatography.

**[0181]** A compound of formula (II) may also be prepared by reaction of a compound of formula (III), for example a salt of a compound of formula (III) such as the trifluoroacetate salt, with a compound of formula (XI):



wherein  $R^2$  is as hereinbefore defined for a compound of formula (I) and L is a suitable leaving group, for example a halogen atom, for example a bromine atom.

**[0182]** For example, a mixture of the trifluoroacetate salt of a compound of formula (III) and a suitable base, for example potassium carbonate, in a suitable dry solvent, for example dry N,N-dimethylformamide is heated with stirring at a suitable temperature, for example 55-65°C for a suitable period of time, for example 1-1.5 hours. A compound of formula (XI) is added and the stirring mixture heated at a suitable temperature, for example, 45-55°C for a suitable period of time, for example 2.5-3.5 hours. The temperature of the reaction mixture is reduced to a suitable temperature, for example ambient temperature, and the stirring continued for a suitable period of time, for example 15-72 hours. The reaction mixture is then heated to a suitable temperature, for example 50-60°C, and reaction continued for a further 3-6 hours. Water is then added and the mixture extracted with a suitable solvent, for example ethyl acetate. The combined extracts are washed with water, then brine, and dried, for example by passing through a phase separation cartridge, and the solvent removed under reduced pressure. This crude product is purified by, for example reversed-phase chromatography. The remaining aqueous mixture is made basic with a suitable base, for example saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, extracted with a suitable solvent, for example dichloromethane, and the combined extracts dried, for example by passing through a phase separation cartridge, and the solvent removed.

**[0183]** A compound of formula (II), wherein the  $R^3$  group as defined for a compound of formula (I) is  $C_{1-8}$ alkyl or  $C_{3-7}$ cycloalkyl/ $C_{0-6}$ alkyl, may be prepared by reaction of a compound of formula (II), wherein the  $R^3$  group as defined for a compound of formula (I) is hydrogen, with a compound of formula (XIX):



wherein  $R^3$  is  $C_{1-8}$ alkyl, or  $C_{3-7}$ cycloalkyl/ $C_{0-6}$ alkyl and X is a suitable leaving group, for example a halo group such as an iodo group.

**[0184]** For example, a compound of formula (II), wherein the  $R^3$  group as defined for a compound of formula (I) is hydrogen, is suspended in a suitable solvent, for example DMF, and heated briefly, for example with a heat gun to give a solution. To this is added a compound of formula (XIX) in a suitable solvent, for example DMF, and a suitable base, for example DIPEA added. The reaction is stirred at a suitable temperature, for example ambient temperature, overnight. Further compound of formula (XIX) may be added and stirring continued for a further period of time, for example 18-30

hours, then further compound of formula (XIX) may be added and stirring continued for a suitable period of time, for example 72 hours. The solvent is then removed under, for example, a stream of nitrogen, to give a compound of formula (II), wherein the  $R^3$  group as defined for a compound of formula (I) is  $C_{1-8}$ alkyl or  $C_{3-7}$ cycloalkyl $C_{0-6}$ alkyl.

**[0185]** A compound of formula (II), wherein the  $R^3$  group as defined for a compound of formula (I) is hydrogen, may be prepared by reduction, for example hydrogenation, of a compound of formula (IIP) as hereinbefore defined.

**[0186]** For example, a compound of formula (IIP) in a suitable solvent, for example ethanol, is hydrogenated over 10% palladium on carbon at a suitable temperature, for example ambient temperature, for a suitable period of time, for example 12-18 hours. The mixture is then filtered, for example through Celite, under a suitable atmosphere, for example an atmosphere of nitrogen, washed with a suitable solvent, for example ethanol, and the solvent removed by evaporation *in vacuo* to give a compound of formula (II), wherein the  $R^3$  group as defined for a compound of formula (I) is hydrogen.

**[0187]** A compound of formula (IIP) may be prepared by reaction of a compound of formula (III), for example a salt of a compound of formula (III) such as the trifluoroacetate salt, with a compound of formula (XII):



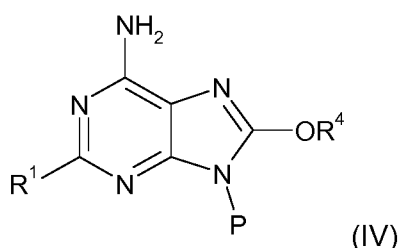
wherein  $R^{2P}$  is as hereinbefore defined for a compound of formula (IIP) and U is a suitable leaving group, for example a halogen atom, for example a bromine atom.

**[0188]** For example, a suitable base, for example potassium carbonate, is added to a solution of the trifluoroacetate salt of a compound of formula (III) in a suitable dry solvent, for example dry N,N-dimethylformamide, and the reaction mixture heated at a suitable temperature, for example 55-65°C for a suitable period of time, for example 1-1.5 hours. A compound of formula (XII) is added using additional dry solvent to ensure complete transfer of the compound of formula (XII), and the reaction mixture stirred at a suitable temperature, for example 50-60°C for a suitable period of time, for example 3-4 hours. The temperature of the reaction mixture is then reduced to a suitable temperature, for example ambient temperature, and stirring is continued for a suitable period of time, for example 15-24 hours. The reaction mixture is then heated to a suitable temperature, for example at 45-55°C and stirring is continued for a further 4.5-5.5 hours. Water is added and the reaction mixture extracted with a suitable solvent, for example ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts are washed with water, dried, for example over anhydrous sodium sulphate, filtered, concentrated and dried under reduced pressure. The crude product is then purified, for example by chromatography.

**[0189]** A compound of formula (III) may be prepared from the a salt of a compound of formula (III), for example the trifluoroacetate salt, by passing a solution of the salt of a compound of formula (III) through an ion-exchange column.

**[0190]** For example, the trifluoroacetate salt of a compound of formula (III) is dissolved in a suitable solvent, for example a mixture of methanol and dichloromethane, and loaded onto a preconditioned aminopropyl SPE cartridge. The cartridge is eluted with a mixture of methanol and dichloromethane, and the solvent removed under reduced pressure to give a compound of formula (III).

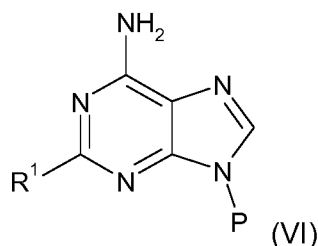
**[0191]** A salt of a compound of formula (III) may be prepared by deprotection of a compound of formula (IV):



wherein  $R^1$  is as hereinbefore defined for a compound of formula (I),  $R^4$  is as hereinbefore defined for a compound of formula (II), and P is a protecting group, for example a tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl group, in the presence of a suitable acid, for example trifluoroacetic acid.

**[0192]** For example, a suitable acid, for example trifluoroacetic acid, is added to a solution of a compound of formula (IV) in a suitable solvent, for example methanol. The mixture is stirred at a suitable temperature, for example ambient temperature, for a suitable period of time, for example 48-72 hours, to give a suspension. The reaction mixture is then concentrated under reduced pressure before being diluted with a suitable solvent, for example ethyl acetate. The resultant mixture is filtered and washed with a small volume of a suitable solvent, for example ethyl acetate until the filtrate is colourless. The residue is dried in air and then under reduced pressure to give the salt of a compound of formula (III). The filtrate may be concentrated and the concentrate diluted with a small volume of a suitable solvent, for example ethyl acetate, and then filtered and dried to yield a second crop of the salt of a compound of formula (III).

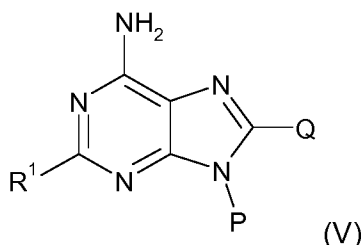
**[0193]** A compound of formula (III), for example a salt of a compound of formula (III) such as the trifluoroacetate salt, may also be prepared by reaction of a compound of formula (VI):



wherein R<sup>1</sup> is as hereinbefore defined for a compound of formula (I) and P is as hereinbefore defined for a compound of formula (IV), with a suitable halogenating agent, for example N-bromosuccinimide, followed by reaction with an alkoxide anion, for example a methoxide anion, and then isolated in the presence of a suitable acid, for example trifluoroacetic acid.

**[0194]** For example, to a solution of crude compound of formula (VI) in a suitable dry solvent, for example dry chloroform, at a suitable temperature, for example ambient temperature, is added a suitable halogenating agent, for example N-bromosuccinimide, in portions over a suitable period of time, for example 5 minutes. The solution is stirred at a suitable temperature, for example ambient temperature, for a suitable period of time, for example 25-35 minutes. The reaction mixture is then washed with water and the organic phase dried by, for example, passing through a hydrophobic frit and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resultant solid is dissolved in a suitable dry solvent, for example dry methanol, and a suitable alkoxide, for example a solution of sodium methoxide in methanol, is added at a suitable temperature, for example ambient temperature, under an inert atmosphere, for example an atmosphere of nitrogen. The reaction mixture is heated at a suitable temperature, for example 60-70°C, with a condenser attached, for a suitable period of time, for example 12-18 hours. The reaction mixture is then cooled and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue is then taken up in a suitable solvent, for example ethyl acetate, and poured into a suitable aqueous medium, for example saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution. The organic layer is separated and washed further with water, dried, for example over magnesium sulphate, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. To a solution of this material in a suitable dry solvent, such as dry methanol, at a suitable temperature, for example ambient temperature, is added a suitable acid, for example trifluoroacetic acid. The reaction is stirred for a suitable period of time, for example 25-35 hours, and concentrated under reduced pressure.

**[0195]** A compound of formula (IV) may be prepared by reaction of a compound of formula (V):



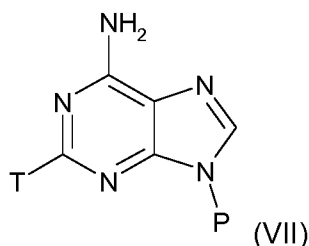
wherein R<sup>1</sup> is as hereinbefore defined for a compound of formula (I), P is as hereinbefore defined for a compound of formula (IV), and Q is a halogen atom, for example a bromine atom, with an alkoxide anion, for example methoxide anion.

**[0196]** For example, a solution of a compound of formula (V) in a suitable solvent, for example methanol, is heated to reflux with a solution of a suitable alkoxide, for example sodium methoxide, in a suitable solvent, for example methanol, for a suitable period of time, for example 4-5 hours. The reaction mixture is concentrated under reduced pressure and partitioned between a suitable organic solvent, for example ethyl acetate, and a suitable aqueous medium, for example saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution. The organic phase is separated, washed, for example with brine, and dried by, for example passing through a hydrophobic frit. The solvent is then removed under reduced pressure.

**[0197]** A compound of formula (V) may be prepared by reaction of a compound of formula (VI) with a suitable halogenating agent, such as N-bromosuccinimide.

**[0198]** For example, a compound of formula (VI) is dissolved in a suitable solvent, for example chloroform, and cooled to a suitable temperature, for example 0-0.5°C. To this solution is added a suitable halogenating agent, such as N-bromosuccinimide, while maintaining the temperature below about 3°C. The solution is stirred at a suitable temperature, for example 2-3°C for a suitable period of time, for example 30-45 minutes then allowed to warm to a suitable temperature, for example ambient temperature, and stirred for a suitable period of time, for example 5-7 hours. The reaction mixture is then washed with water and the organic phase dried and separated from the aqueous phase using, for example, a hydrophobic frit. The organic solvent is then removed and the crude product purified by, for example, chromatography.

**[0199]** A compound of formula (VI) wherein R<sup>1</sup> is C<sub>1-6</sub>alkoxy may be prepared by reaction of a compound of formula (VII):



wherein P is as hereinbefore defined for a compound of formula (IV), and T is a suitable leaving group, for example a halogen atom, for example a chlorine atom or a fluorine atom, with a solution of a compound of formula (XIII):



wherein  $R^1$  is  $C_{1-6}$ alkoxy and M is a suitable alkali metal ligand such as sodium, prepared in a solvent of formula (XIIIS):



wherein the  $R^1$  group in the compound of formula (XIII) is the same as the  $R^1$  group in the solvent of formula (XIIIS).

**[0200]** For example, a compound of formula (XIII) such as sodium *t*-butoxide, is added to a solvent of formula (XIIIS). The mixture is stirred until homogeneous, then a compound of formula (VII) is added. The reaction mixture is heated to a suitable temperature, for example 100°C, for a suitable period of time, for example 12-18 hours. The solvent is substantially removed under reduced pressure and partitioned between a suitable solvent, for example diethyl ether, and water. The organic phase is separated and the aqueous phase re-extracted with further solvent. The organic layers are then isolated, combined, dried using a suitable drying agent, for example anhydrous magnesium sulphate. The drying agent is removed by filtration and the solvent removed from the product under reduced pressure.

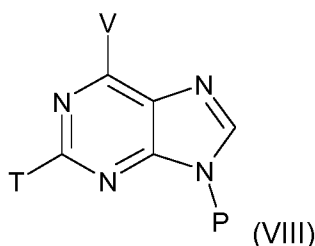
**[0201]** A compound of formula (VI) wherein  $R^1$  is  $C_{1-6}$ alkylamino may be prepared by reaction of a compound of formula (VII) with a compound of formula (XIV):



wherein  $R^1$  is  $C_{1-6}$ alkylamino.

**[0202]** For example, a compound of formula (XIV) is added to a solution of a compound of formula (VII) in a suitable dry solvent, for example dry ethylene glycol, at a suitable temperature, for example ambient temperature, under a suitable inert atmosphere, for example an atmosphere of nitrogen. The reaction mixture is heated at a suitable temperature, for example 110-130°C, for a suitable period of time, for example 12-18 hours. The reaction is then cooled to a suitable temperature, for example ambient temperature, diluted with a suitable solvent, for example ethyl acetate, and washed with water. The organic layer is dried with a suitable drying agent, for example anhydrous magnesium sulphate, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to yield a compound of formula (VI) wherein  $R^1$  is  $C_{1-6}$ alkylamino.

**[0203]** A compound of formula (VII) may be prepared by reaction of a compound of formula (VIII):

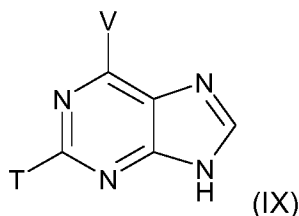


wherein P is as hereinbefore defined for a compound of formula (IV), and T is as hereinbefore defined for a compound of formula (VII), and V is a suitable leaving group, for example a halogen atom, for example a chlorine atom, with an alcoholic solution of ammonia, for example a solution of ammonia in *iso*-propyl alcohol.

**[0204]** For example, a compound of formula (VIII) is heated with an alcoholic solution of ammonia, for example a 2M solution of ammonia in *iso*-propyl alcohol, at a suitable temperature, for example 50-60°C, for a suitable period of time, for example 5-6 hours. The reaction mixture is then left to stand at a suitable temperature, for example ambient temperature, for a suitable period of time, for example 12-18 hours. A further quantity of the alcoholic solution of ammonia, for example a 2M solution of ammonia in *iso*-propyl alcohol, is added to break up the resultant cake and the reaction mixture

heated for a further period of time, for example 8-10 hours, until the reaction is complete. Water is added to the reaction mixture and the solid removed by filtration, washed with a suitable washing medium, for example a mixture of *iso*-propyl alcohol and water, and then dried, for example by air-drying under suction to give a first crop of a compound of formula (VII). The filtrate is allowed to stand for a further period of time, for example 12-18 hours and the resultant second crop of a compound of formula (VII) isolated by filtration and dried.

**[0205]** A compound of formula (VII) may also be prepared by reaction of a compound of formula (IX):



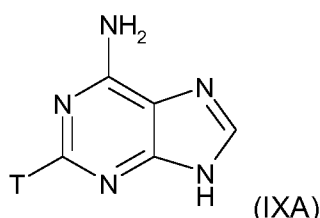
wherein T is as hereinbefore defined for a compound of formula (VII), and V is as hereinbefore defined for a compound of formula (VIII), with a compound of formula (XV):



wherein PU is a suitable precursor to the protecting group P, for example a 3,4-dihydro-2H-pyranyl group, followed by reaction with an alcoholic solution of ammonia, for example a solution of ammonia in *iso*-propyl alcohol.

**[0206]** For example, *p*-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate is added to a solution of a compound of formula (IX) in a suitable dry solvent, for example dry ethyl acetate. The reaction mixture is heated to a suitable temperature, for example 50-60°C, and a compound of formula (XV) added. The reaction is stirred at a suitable temperature, for example 50-60°C, for a suitable period of time, for example 1-2 hours, and the solvent removed under reduced pressure. A suspension of the resultant solid in an alcoholic solution of ammonia, for example a 2M solution of ammonia in *iso*-propyl alcohol is heated under a suitable inert atmosphere, for example an atmosphere of nitrogen, at a suitable temperature, for example 60-70°C, for a suitable period of time, for example 4-5 hours with an attached condenser. The reaction mixture is poured into water and allowed to cool for a suitable period of time, for example 12-18 hours. The resultant precipitate is isolated by filtration and dried.

**[0207]** A compound of formula (VII) may also be prepared by reaction of a compound of formula (IXA):



wherein T is a fluorine atom, with a suitable protecting agent, for example a silylating agent such as N,O-bis(trimethylsilyl)acetamide, followed by reaction of the protected compound of formula (IXA) with a compound of formula (XVE):



wherein PU is a suitable precursor to the protecting group P, for example a 3,4-dihydro-2H-pyranyl group and E is an acyloxy group, for example an acetate group.

**[0208]** For example, a suitable protecting agent, for example N,O-bis(trimethylsilyl)acetamide, is added to a stirred suspension of a compound of formula (IXA) in a suitable anhydrous solvent, for example anhydrous acetonitrile, and the resulting mixture heated to reflux and maintained at that temperature for a suitable period of time, for example 2-4 hours. The reaction mixture is then cooled to a suitable temperature, for example 0-5°C. A solution of a compound of formula (XVE) in a suitable anhydrous solvent, for example anhydrous acetonitrile is then added slowly *via* a dropping funnel followed by the dropwise addition of a Lewis acid, for example trimethylsilyl trifluoromethanesulfonate. The reaction mixture is heated to a suitable temperature, for example 8-12°C and stirring maintained for a suitable period of time, for example 1-2 hours. The mixture is then quenched by addition of 1 M sodium carbonate. The organic layer is cooled to

0°C with stirring. The precipitated solid is then collected by, for example, filtration and dried.

**[0209]** A compound of formula (VIII) may be prepared by reaction of a compound of formula (IX) with a compound of formula (XV).

**[0210]** For example, to a compound of formula (IX) is added a suitable organic solvent, for example ethyl acetate, followed by *p*-toluenesulfonic acid. The mixture is heated to a suitable temperature, for example 50-60°C and then a compound of formula (XV) added. The reaction mixture is then heated at a suitable temperature, for example 50-60°C for a suitable period of time, for example 4-5 hours. The solvent is then removed from the reaction mixture under reduced pressure to yield a compound of formula (VIII).

**[0211]** A compound of formula (X) wherein the R<sup>3</sup> is C<sub>1-8</sub>alkyl and the R<sup>3</sup> group is attached to the nitrogen atom of the heterocycle, may be prepared by reaction of a compound of formula (X), wherein the R<sup>3</sup> group is a hydrogen atom, with a compound of formula (XVI):



wherein W is a leaving group, for example a halogen atom, for example an iodine atom.

**[0212]** For example, to a stirring solution of a compound of formula (X) and a suitable base, for example potassium carbonate, in a suitable dry solvent, for example dry N,N-dimethylformamide, is added a compound of formula (XVI). The reaction mixture is then stirred at a suitable temperature, for example ambient temperature, for a suitable period of time, for example 10-15 hours. The solvent is partially removed under reduced pressure and the residue partitioned between water and a suitable organic solvent, for example ethyl acetate. The aqueous layer is washed with further organic solvent, and the combined organic phase is dried, for example using a hydrophobic frit, and concentrated under reduced pressure to yield a compound of formula (X) wherein R<sup>3</sup> is C<sub>1-8</sub>alkyl and R<sup>3</sup> is attached to the nitrogen atom of the heterocycle.

**[0213]** Alternatively, to stirring solution of a salt of a compound of formula (X), for example the hydrochloride salt, and a suitable base, for example potassium carbonate, in a suitable dry solvent, for example dry acetonitrile, is added a compound of formula (XVI). The reaction mixture is then stirred at a suitable temperature, for example ambient temperature, for a suitable period of time, for example 3-6 hours. The solvent is partially removed under reduced pressure and the residue partitioned between water and a suitable organic solvent, for example ethyl acetate. The aqueous layer is washed with further organic solvent, and the combined organic phase is dried, for example using a hydrophobic frit, and concentrated under reduced pressure to yield a compound of formula (X) wherein R<sup>3</sup> is C<sub>1-8</sub>alkyl and R<sup>3</sup> is attached to the nitrogen atom of the heterocycle.

**[0214]** Alternatively, to a stirring mixture of a compound of formula (X) and a suitable base, for example potassium carbonate in a suitable dry solvent, for example dry N,N-dimethylformamide, is added a compound of formula (XVI). The reaction mixture becomes warm, and is cooled to ambient temperature using, for example using a cold water bath. After a suitable period of time, for example 1-3 hours, the solvent is removed under reduced pressure, the residue treated with water and extracted three times with a suitable organic solvent, for example ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts are washed with water then brine, dried for example by passing through a phase separation cartridge, and the solvent removed under reduced pressure to yield a compound of formula (X) wherein R<sup>3</sup> is C<sub>1-8</sub>alkyl and R<sup>3</sup> is attached to the nitrogen atom of the heterocycle.

**[0215]** A compound of formula (XI) wherein R<sup>3</sup> is C<sub>1-8</sub>alkyl and R<sup>3</sup> is attached to the nitrogen atom of the heterocycle, may be prepared by reaction of a compound of formula (X) wherein R<sup>3</sup> is C<sub>1-8</sub>alkyl and R<sup>3</sup> is attached to the nitrogen atom of the heterocycle with a compound of formula (XVII):



wherein X is a halogen atom, for example a bromine atom.

**[0216]** For example, a 48% aqueous solution of a compound of formula (XVII) is added to a compound of formula (X) wherein R<sup>3</sup> is C<sub>1-8</sub>alkyl and R<sup>3</sup> is attached to the nitrogen atom of the heterocycle and the stirring mixture heated at reflux for a suitable period of time, for example 5-7 hours. After cooling, the solvent is removed under reduced pressure, the residue treated with water, and made basic by addition of a suitable base, for example 1 M aqueous potassium carbonate solution. The mixture is shaken with a suitable organic solvent, for example dichloromethane, filtered to remove unwanted solid, and the filtrate separated. The aqueous layer is further extracted with organic solvent and the combined extracts washed with dilute brine, dried by, for example, passing through a phase separation cartridge, and the solvent removed under reduced pressure.

**[0217]** A compound of formula (XII) may be prepared by reaction of a compound of formula (XVIII):



wherein R<sup>2P</sup> is as hereinbefore defined for a compound of formula (IIP), with tetrabromomethane.

**[0218]** For example, tetrabromomethane is added to a solution of a compound of formula (XVIII) in a suitable organic solvent, for example methylene chloride. The reaction mixture is cooled to a suitable temperature, for example 0°C, and a solution of triphenylphosphine in a suitable organic solvent, for example methylene chloride is added. After a suitable period of time, for example 0.5-2 hours at a suitable temperature, for example 0°C, the reaction mixture is concentrated under reduced pressure and purified, for example by chromatography.

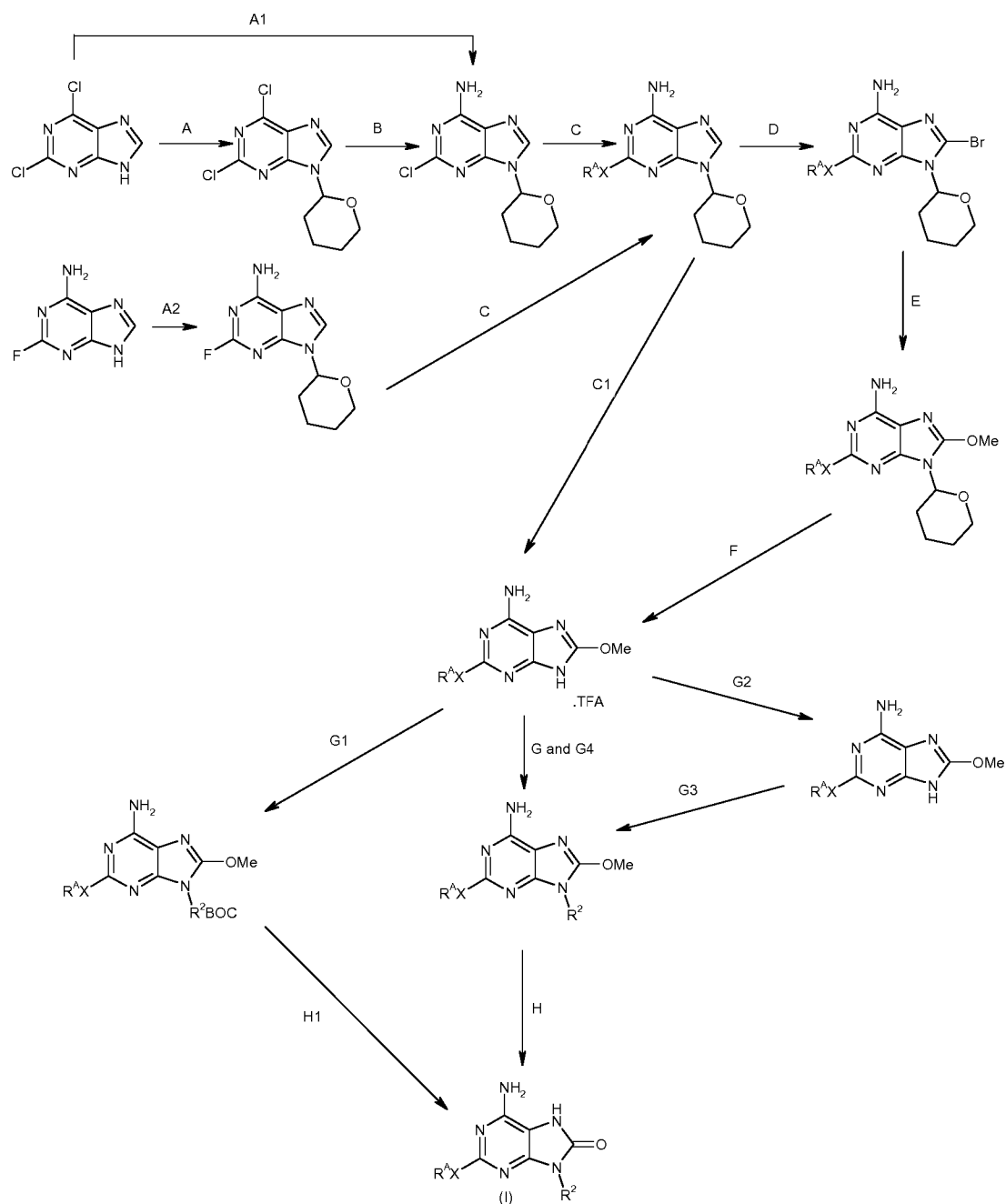
#### Abbreviations

**[0219]** The following list provides definitions of certain abbreviations as used herein. It will be appreciated that the list is not exhaustive, but the meaning of those abbreviations not herein below defined will be readily apparent to those skilled in the art.

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DCM               | Dichloromethane                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| DME               | 1,2-Dimethoxyethane                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| DMF               | N,N-Dimethylformamide                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| EtOAc             | Ethyl acetate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Et <sub>2</sub> O | Diethyl ether                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| h                 | hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| HCl               | Hydrochloric acid                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| HPLC              | High performance liquid chromatography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| ISCO Companion    | Automated flash chromatography equipment with fraction analysis by UV absorption available from Presearch Limited, Basingstoke, Hants., RG24 8PZ, UK                                                                                                                                   |
| MDAP HPLC         | Reverse phase HPLC on a C <sub>18</sub> column using a two-solvent gradient elution with (A) water containing formic acid (0.1%) and (B) acetonitrile-water (95:5 v/v) containing formic acid (0.05%) as the eluents, and analysis of the fractions by electrospray mass spectroscopy. |
| MeOH              | Methanol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| mins              | minutes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| NBS               | N-Bromosuccinimide                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Stripped          | Removal of solvent under reduced pressure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| TBME              | Tertiary butyl methyl ether                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| TFA               | Trifluoroacetic acid                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| iPr               | <i>iso</i> -Propyl                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| t-Bu              | tert-Butyl                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Ms                | Mesyl                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Ac                | Acetyl                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| n-Bu              | n-Butyl                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Ph                | Phenyl                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| rt                | room temperature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

**[0220]** The synthetic processes hereinbefore described are summarised in Scheme 1.

Scheme 1



**[0221]** Typical reaction conditions for each of the synthetic steps of Scheme 1 are provided below:

A Dihydropyran/paratoluene sulphonic acid, e.g. 50°C for 3-6 hours.

A1 Dihydropyran/paratoluene sulphonic acid, e.g. 50°C for 1 hour, then ammonia/iPrOH, e.g. 60°C for 4 hours, then add water and cool to ambient temperature over 12-18 hours.

A2 BSA in MeCN, reflux, cool to 0°C, then THP acetate in MeCN, warm to 10°C, then NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (aq.).

B Ammonia/iPrOH, e.g. 50°C for 5 hours, then ambient temperature for 12-18 hours, then 50°C for 9 hours.

C For X = NH, R<sup>A</sup> = C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl: R<sup>A</sup>NH<sub>2</sub>/ethylene glycol e.g. 120°C for 12-18 hours. For Z = O, R<sup>A</sup> = C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl:

## EP 2 320 905 B1

R<sup>A</sup>ONa/BuOH/dimethoxyethane e.g. 93-110°C for 12-18 hours.

C1 NBS in CHCl<sub>3</sub> e.g. 0-5°C for 30 minutes then ambient temperature for 0.5-1 hour, then e.g. NaOMe/methanol under N<sub>2</sub>/60-70°C/12-18 hours, then TFA/MeOH e.g. ambient temperature for 18-65 hours.

D NBS in CHCl<sub>3</sub> e.g. 0-5°C for 30 minutes then ambient temperature for 36-48 hours.

E NaOMe/MeOH e.g. reflux 4-6 hours.

F TFA/MeOH e.g. ambient temperature for 18-65 hours.

G K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>/DMF then R<sup>2</sup>Br e.g. 60°C for 1-1.5 hours, then 50°C for 3-6 hours, then ambient temperature for 12-72 hours then 50°C for 3-6 hours.

G1 K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>/DMF, then BOC-R<sup>2</sup>-Br/DMF, then 50°C for 3 hours, then ambient temperature for 16 hours, then 50°C for 5 hours.

G2 Solution in MeOH/DCM eluted through aminopropyl SPE cartridge with MeOH/DCM.

G3 THF/1,1'-(azodicarbonyl)dipiperidine/tributylphosphine. Stir ambient temp. 12-18 hours.

G4 R<sup>2</sup>P-Br, K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>/DMF, then H<sub>2</sub>, Pd/C at ambient temp. for 18 hours, then R<sup>2</sup>-Br, DIPEA/DMF at 50°C for 15-24 hours.

H HCl/methanol, then ambient temperature for 5 hours.

H1 HCl/dioxane, then ambient temperature for 4.5 hours.

[0222] Compounds of formulae (IX), (IXA), (X), (XI), (XII), (XIII), (IXA), (XIV), (XV), (XVI), (XVII), (XVIII), and (XIX) are commercially available, for example from *Sigma-Aldrich, UK*, or may be prepared by analogy with known procedures, for example those disclosed in standard reference texts of synthetic methodology such as J. March, *Advanced Organic Chemistry*, 6th Edition (2007), WileyBlackwell, or *Comprehensive Organic Synthesis* (Trost B.M. and Fleming I., (Eds.), Pergamon Press, 1991), each incorporated herein by reference as it relates to such procedures.

[0223] Examples of other protecting groups that may be employed in the synthetic routes described herein and the means for their removal can be found in T. W. Greene 'Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis', 4th Edition, J. Wiley and Sons, 2006.

[0224] For any of the hereinbefore described reactions or processes, conventional methods of heating and cooling may be employed, for example temperature-regulated oil-baths or temperature-regulated hot-blocks, and ice/salt baths or dry ice/acetone baths respectively. Conventional methods of isolation, for example extraction from or into aqueous or non-aqueous solvents may be used. Conventional methods of drying organic solvents, solutions, or extracts, such as shaking with anhydrous magnesium sulphate, or anhydrous sodium sulphate, or passing through a hydrophobic frit, may be employed. Conventional methods of purification, for example crystallisation and chromatography, for example silica chromatography or reverse-phase chromatography, may be used as required. Crystallisation may be performed using conventional solvents such as ethyl acetate, methanol, ethanol, or butanol, or aqueous mixtures thereof. It will be appreciated that specific reaction times temperatures may typically be determined by reaction-monitoring techniques, for example thin-layer chromatography and LC-MS.

[0225] Where appropriate individual isomeric forms of the compounds of the invention may be prepared as individual isomers using conventional procedures such as the fractional crystallisation of diastereoisomeric derivatives or chiral high performance liquid chromatography (chiral HPLC).

[0226] The absolute stereochemistry of compounds may be determined using conventional methods, such as X-ray crystallography.

[0227] Aspects of the invention are illustrated by reference to the following Examples.

### General Experimental Details

[0228] Compounds were named using ACD/Name PRO 6.02 chemical naming software from Advanced Chemistry Developments Inc., Toronto, Ontario, M5H2L3, Canada.

[0229] Experimental details of LCMS systems A-D as referred to herein are as follows:

## EP 2 320 905 B1

### System A

#### **[0230]**

Column: 50mm x 2.1mm ID, 1.7 $\mu$ m Acquity UPLC BEH C<sub>18</sub>

Flow Rate: 1mL/min.

Temp: 40°C

UV detection range: 210 to 350nm

Mass spectrum: Recorded on a mass spectrometer using alternative-scan positive and negative mode electrospray ionisation

Solvents:

A: 0.1% v/v formic acid in water

B: 0.1% v/v formic acid acetonitrile

Gradient:

| Time (min.) | A% | B%  |
|-------------|----|-----|
| 0           | 97 | 3   |
| 1.5         | 0  | 100 |
| 1.9         | 0  | 100 |
| 2.0         | 97 | 3   |

### System B

#### **[0231]**

Column: 30mm x 4.6mm ID, 3.5 $\mu$ m Sunfire C<sub>18</sub> column,

Flow Rate: 3mL/min.

Temp: 30°C

UV detection range: 210 to 350nm

Mass spectrum: Recorded on a mass spectrometer using alternative-scan positive and negative mode electrospray ionisation

Solvents:

A: 0.1% v/v solution of formic acid in water

B: 0.1% v/v solution of formic acid in acetonitrile

Gradient:

| Time (min.) | A% | B%  |
|-------------|----|-----|
| 0           | 97 | 3   |
| 0.1         | 97 | 3   |
| 4.2         | 0  | 100 |
| 4.8         | 0  | 100 |
| 4.9         | 97 | 3   |
| 5.0         | 97 | 3   |

### System C

#### **[0232]**

Column: 50mm x 2.1mm ID, 1.7 $\mu$ m Acquity UPLC BEH C<sub>18</sub>

Flow Rate: 1mL/min.

Temp: 40°C

UV detection range: 210 to 350nm

## EP 2 320 905 B1

Mass spectrum: Recorded on a mass spectrometer using alternative-scan positive and negative mode electrospray ionisation

Solvents:

- 5           A: 10mM ammonium bicarbonate in water adjusted to pH10 with ammonia solution  
            B: acetonitrile

Gradient:

10

| Time (min.) | A% | B%  |
|-------------|----|-----|
| 0           | 99 | 1   |
| 1.5         | 3  | 97  |
| 1.9         | 3  | 97  |
| 2.0         | 0  | 100 |

15

### System D

20

#### **[0233]**

Column: 50mm x 4.6mm ID, 3.5µm XBridge C<sub>18</sub> column,

Flow Rate: 3mL/min.

Temp: 30°C

UV detection range: 210 to 350nm

25

Mass spectrum: Recorded on a mass spectrometer using alternative-scan positive and negative mode electrospray ionisation

Solvents:

30

- A: 10mM ammonium bicarbonate in water adjusted to pH10 with ammonia solution  
B: acetonitrile

Gradient:

35

| Time (min.) | A% | B% |
|-------------|----|----|
| 0           | 99 | 1  |
| 0.1         | 99 | 1  |
| 4.0         | 3  | 97 |
| 5.0         | 3  | 97 |

40

**[0234]** Mass spectra obtained using a Floinject analysis and were obtained using the following conditions:

45

The Floinject analysis was conducted by direct injection to the mass spectrometer. Solvents at 30 degrees centigrade.

**[0235]** The solvents employed were:

A = 0.1 % v/v solution of formic acid in water.

B = 0.1% v/v solution of formic acid in acetonitrile.

50

**[0236]** The isocratic gradient employed was:

| Time (min) | Flow Rate (ml/min) | % A | % B |
|------------|--------------------|-----|-----|
| 0          | 1.5                | 30  | 70  |
| 1.5        | 1.5                | 30  | 70  |

55

## EP 2 320 905 B1

**[0237]** Mass spectra were recorded at 0.3 minute on a mass spectrometer using alternate-scan positive and negative mode electrospray ionization.

**[0238]** Chromatographic purification was typically performed using pre-packed silica gel cartridges. The Flashmaster II is an automated multi-user flash chromatography system, available from Argonaut Technologies Ltd, which utilises disposable, normal phase, Solid Phase Extraction (SPE) cartridges (2 g to 100 g). It provides quaternary on-line solvent mixing to enable gradient methods to be run. Samples are queued using the multi-functional open access software, which manages solvents, flow-rates, gradient profile and collection conditions. The system is equipped with a Knauer variable wavelength UV-detector and two Gilson FC204 fraction-collectors enabling automated peak-cutting, collection and tracking.

**[0239]** Solvent removal using a stream of nitrogen was performed at 30-40°C on a GreenHouse Blowdown system available from Radleys Discovery Technologies Saffron Walden, Essex, CB11 3AZ. UK

**[0240]** <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectra were recorded in either CDCl<sub>3</sub> or DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub> on either a Bruker DPX 400 or Bruker Avance DRX or Varian Unity 400 spectrometer all working at 400 MHz. The internal standard used was either tetramethylsilane or the residual protonated solvent at 7.25 ppm for CDCl<sub>3</sub> or 2.50 ppm for DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>.

**[0241]** High resolution Mass spectra were recorded on Waters Micromass (subcompany) Q-ToF (Quadrupole Time of Flight) Ultima API instrument.

**[0242]** Mass directed autoperparative HPLC was undertaken under the conditions given below. The UV detection was an averaged signal from wavelength of 210nm to 350nm and mass spectra were recorded on a mass spectrometer using alternate-scan positive and negative mode electrospray ionization.

### Method A:

**[0243]** Method A was conducted on an XBridge C<sub>18</sub> column (typically 150mm x 19mm i.d. 5µm packing diameter) at ambient temperature. The solvents employed were:

A = 10 mM aqueous ammonium bicarbonate adjusted to pH 10 with ammonia solution.

B = acetonitrile.

### Method B:

**[0244]** Method B was conducted on a Sunfire C<sub>18</sub> column (typically 150mm x 30mm i.d. 5µm packing diameter) at ambient temperature. The solvents employed were:

A = 0.1 % v/v solution of formic acid in water.

B = 0.1 % v/v solution of formic acid in acetonitrile.

### Method C:

**[0245]** Method C was conducted on a Sunfire C<sub>18</sub> column (typically 150mm x 30mm i.d. 5µm packing diameter) at ambient temperature. The solvents employed were:

A = 0.1 % v/v solution of trifluoroacetic acid in water.

B = 0.1 % v/v solution of trifluoroacetic acid in acetonitrile.

### Method D:

**[0246]** Method B was conducted on an Atlantis C<sub>18</sub> column (typically 100mm x 30mm i.d. 5µm packing diameter) at ambient temperature. The solvents employed were:

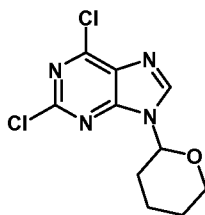
A = 0.1 % v/v solution of formic acid in water.

B = 0.1 % v/v solution of formic acid in acetonitrile.

### Examples

Intermediate 1: 2,6-Dichloro-9-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)-9H-purine

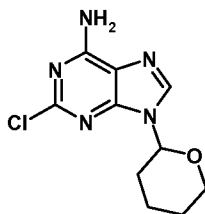
**[0247]**



**[0248]** To 2,6-dichloropurine (25.0 g) (available from, for example, *Aldrich, UK*) was added ethyl acetate (260 mL), followed by *p*-toluenesulfonic acid (0.253 g). The mixture was heated to 50°C and then 3,4-dihydro-2*H*-pyran (16.8 g) was added. The reaction mixture was then heated at 50°C for 4 hours. The reaction mixture was evaporated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a yellow solid (36.9g). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.35 (1H, s), 5.77 (1H, dd), 4.20 (1H, m), 3.79 (1H, m), 2.20-1.65 (6H, m).

Intermediate 2: 2-Chloro-9-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yl)-9*H*-purin-6-amine

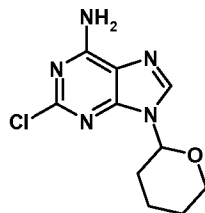
**[0249]**



**[0250]** 2,6-Dichloro-9-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yl)-9*H*-purine (36.9 g) was heated with 2M ammonia in isopropanol (250 mL) at 50°C for 5 hours. After standing at ambient temperature overnight, a further quantity of 2M ammonia in isopropanol (100 mL) was added to break up the resultant cake and the reaction mixture was heated for a further 9 hours until the reaction was complete. To the reaction mixture was added water (70 mL) and the yellow solid filtered off. The solid was washed with isopropyl alcohol:water (5:1 (v/v), 60 mL) and then air-dried under suction to give a first crop. The filtrate was re-filtered after standing overnight to isolate precipitate and both solids were dried *in vacuo*. The first crop was pure with the second crop material showing a very minor impurity (isolated broad signal 3.5 ppm not seen in first crop) but was otherwise identical. Solid first crop (28.4g), solid second crop (3.42g). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.01 (1H, s), 5.98 (2H, broad s), 5.70 (1H, dd), 4.16 (1H, m), 3.78 (1 H, m), 2.15-1.60 (6H, overlapping m).

Intermediate 2 (alternative method): 2-Chloro-9-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yl)-9*H*-purin-6-amine

**[0251]**



**[0252]** To a solution of 2,6-dichloropurine (25 g) (available from, for example, *Aldrich, UK*) in dry ethyl acetate (200 ml) was added *p*-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (235 mg). The reaction was heated to 50°C and 3,4-dihydro-2*H*-pyran (18.1 ml) was added in one go. The reaction was allowed to stir at 50°C for 1 hour and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. This afforded a yellow solid. A suspension of this solid (~36 g) in 2.0M ammonia in isopropanol (460 ml) was heated under nitrogen at 60°C for 4 hours with an attached condenser. The reaction was poured into water (50 ml) and left to cool overnight. The precipitate was filtered and dried on a rotary evaporator (60°C) for 30 minutes to afford the title compound as an off-white solid, 31 g (93%, 2 steps).

MS calcd for (C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>12</sub>ClN<sub>5</sub>O)<sup>+</sup> = 254, 256

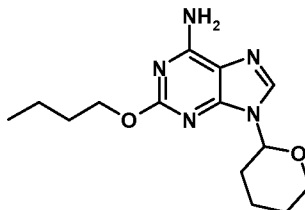
MS found (electrospray): (M)<sup>+</sup> = 254, 256 (3:1)

## EP 2 320 905 B1

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $(\text{CD}_3)_2\text{SO}$ ):  $\delta$  8.43 (1H, s), 7.82 (2H, s), 5.55 (1H, dd), 4.00 (1H, m), 3.69 (1H, m), 2.21 (1H, m), 1.95 (2H, m), 1.74 (1H, m), 1.56 (2H, m).

### Intermediate 3: 2-Butoxy-9-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)-9H-purin-6-amine

[0253]

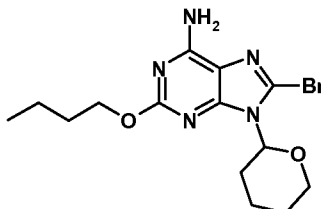


[0254] To butan-1-ol (76 mL) was added portion wise sodium tert-butoxide (15.2 g) (Note: reaction mixture gets warm). The above was stirred until homogeneous (~ 15 min) before 2-chloro-9-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)-9H-purin-6-amine (10.0 g) was then added to the resultant pale yellow solution. The reaction mixture was then heated to 100°C, overnight. The reaction mixture was stripped to remove as much butan-1-ol as possible before being partitioned between diethyl ether and water. The diethyl ether phase was separated and the aqueous re-extracted further with diethyl ether. Combined organic layers dried over magnesium sulphate (anhydrous). Magnesium sulphate was filtered off and filtrate stripped to give brown viscous oil which was azeotroped with toluene (3 times) and placed under high vacuum overnight, transferred to new flask with dichloromethane and stripped, placed under high vacuum to give the title compound as a brown glass (9.45g).

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.85 (1H, s), 5.92 (2H, broad s), 5.64 (1H, d), 4.32 (2H, t), 4.14 (1H, m), 3.75 (1H, m), 2.10-1.95 (3H, overlapping m), 1.81-1.58 (5H, overlapping m), 1.50 (2H, m), 0.97 (3H, t).

### Intermediate 4: 8-Bromo-2-butoxy-9-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)-9H-purin-6-amine

[0255]

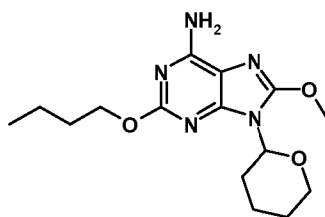


[0256] 2-(Butoxy)-9-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)-9H-purin-6-amine (9.45 g) was dissolved in chloroform (50 mL) and cooled to 0°C (ice-bath). To this solution was added portion wise N-bromosuccinimide (6.07 g) keeping the temperature below 3°C. This gave a dark green solution, stirred at 2.5°C for 30 minutes before allowing to warm to room temperature and then stirring for 6 hours. The reaction mixture was then washed with water (100 mL, twice). Organic phase was dried/separated using a hydrophobic frit and evaporated to give a dark brown gum which was purified by silica chromatography (120 g) (ISCO) using a gradient elution of 0-50 % ethyl acetate: cyclohexane to afford the title compound as a pale yellow solid (8.37g).

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 5.61 (1 H, dd), 5.49 (2H, broad s), 4.32 (2H, m), 4.17 (1H, m), 3.71 (1H, m), 3.04 (1 H, m), 2.11 (1H, broad d), 1.89 -1.45 (6H, overlapping m), 1.50 (2H, m), 0.97 (3H, t).

### Intermediate 5: 2-Butoxy-8-methoxy-9-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)-9H-purin-6-amine

[0257]



**[0258]** 8-Bromo-2-(butoxy)-9-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yl)-9*H*-purin-6-amine (8.37 g) was heated to reflux with 25% sodium methoxide in methanol (14.4 mL) and methanol (65 mL) for 4.5 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated ammonium chloride solution. Separated organic phase and repeated extraction into ethyl acetate. Combined organic phases and washed with brine (twice). The organic phase was passed through a hydrophobic frit after separating aqueous and was evaporated to give a light brown gum which was placed under high vacuum to give a foam (7.52g) which collapsed to a gum (7.34g) at ambient pressure and solidified overnight to give the title compound as a yellow amorphous solid.

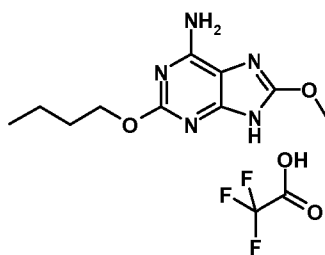
MS calcd for (C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>23</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>3</sub>)<sup>+</sup> = 321

MS found (electrospray): (M+H)<sup>+</sup> = 322

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 5.50 (1H, dd), 5.17 (2H, broad s), 4.29 (2H, t), 4.12 (3H, s and 1H, m), 3.70 (1H, m), 2.77 (1H, m), 2.05 (1H, m), 1.82-1.63 (6H, overlapping m), 1.50 (2H, m), 0.97 (3H, t).

Intermediate 6: 2-Butoxy-8-methoxy-9*H*-purin-6-amine trifluoroacetate salt

**[0259]**



**[0260]** To a solution of 2-(butoxy)-8-(methoxy)-9-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yl)-9*H*-purin-6-amine (7.34 g) in methanol (100 mL) was added trifluoroacetic acid (10 mL). The mixture was stirred at ambient temperature over the weekend to give a suspension. The reaction mixture was concentrated to a small volume (thick slurry) before being diluted with ethyl acetate (50 mL). The resultant slurry was filtered and washed with a small volume of ethyl acetate until the filtrate was colourless. The solid remaining was dried by air and then *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a white solid (6.20g). The filtrate obtained previously was concentrated to give a slurry which was diluted with a small volume of ethyl acetate (10 mL) and then filtered and dried as above. This second crop was isolated as a white solid (0.276g). Both crops were identical by NMR.

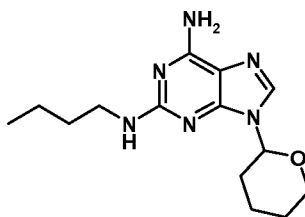
MS calcd for (C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>15</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>2</sub>)<sup>+</sup> = 237

MS found (electrospray): (M+H)<sup>+</sup> = 238

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): 4.47 (2H, t), 4.15 (3H, s), 1.80 (2H, m), 1.50 (2H, m), 0.99 (3H, t) (exchangeable NH<sub>2</sub>, NH and COOH protons not observed).

Intermediate 7: N<sup>2</sup>-Butyl-9-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran)-9*H*-purine-2,6-diamine

**[0261]**



**[0262]** To a solution of 2-chloro-9-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)-9H-purin-6-amine (10 g) in dry ethylene glycol (50 ml) at room temperature and under nitrogen was added n-butylamine (16 ml) in one go. The reaction was heated at 120°C overnight. The reaction was cooled to room temperature, diluted with ethyl acetate (150 ml) and washed with water (2 x 50 ml). The organic layer was dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. This afforded the title compound as a viscous green oil (10.2g) that was used in the next step without further purification.

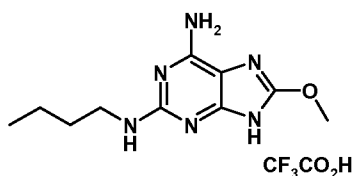
MS calcd for (C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O)<sup>+</sup> = 290

MS found (electrospray): (M+H)<sup>+</sup> = 291

<sup>1</sup>H NMR ((CD<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>SO): δ 7.8 (1H, s), 6.6 (2H, s), 6.2 (1H, t), 5.4 (1H, dd), 4.0 (1H, m), 3.6 (1H, m), 3.2 (2H, m), 2.2 (1H, m), 1.9 (1H, m), 1.8 (1H, m), 1.7 (1H, m), 1.5 (2H, m), 1.4 (2H, m), 1.3 (2H, m), 0.9 (3H, t).

Intermediate 8: N<sup>2</sup>-Butyl-8-methoxy-9H-purine-2,6-diamine trifluoroacetic acid salt

**[0263]**



**[0264]** To a solution of crude N<sup>2</sup>-butyl-9-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)-9H-purine-2,6-diamine (~10.2 g) in dry chloroform (100 ml) at room temperature was added N-bromosuccinimide (6.3 g) in portions over 5 minutes. The dark solution was allowed to stir at room temperature for 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was washed with water (20 ml). The organic phase was passed through a hydrophobic frit and concentrated *in vacuo*. This afforded a beige solid which was dissolved in dry methanol (100 ml) and at room temperature under nitrogen was added sodium methoxide solution (25 wt. % in methanol, 24 ml) in one go. The reaction was heated at 65°C, with a condenser attached, overnight. The reaction was cooled and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resultant orange residue was taken up in ethyl acetate (150 ml) and poured into saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (50 ml). The organic layer was separated and washed further with water (50 ml). The organic layer was dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. To this material in dry methanol (70 ml) at room temperature was added trifluoroacetic acid (7 ml) in one go. The reaction was stirred for 30 hours and concentrated *in vacuo* to yield a dark brown solid. This was taken up in diethyl ether (20 ml) and triturated. The solid was filtered to afford the title compound as a beige solid (3.3g, 35%, 4 steps).

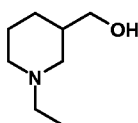
MS calcd for (C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O)<sup>+</sup> = 236

MS found (electrospray): (M+H)<sup>+</sup> = 237

<sup>1</sup>H NMR ((CD<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>SO): δ 13.3-12.3 (1H, br.m), 8.6-7.3 (2H, m), 4.05 (3H, s), 3.28 (2H, m), 1.52 (2H, m), 1.33 (2H, m), 0.89 (3H, t) (remaining exchangeable protons not clear).

Intermediate 9: N-Ethyl-3-piperidinemethanol

**[0265]**



**[0266]** To a stirring mixture of 3-piperidinemethanol (2 g) and potassium carbonate (6g) in dry N,N-dimethylformamide (15ml) was added iodoethane (1.53ml). The reaction became warm and was cooled back to ambient temperature using a cold water bath. After 2 hours, the solvent was stripped, the residue treated with water and extracted three times with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with water then brine, dried by passing through a phase separation cartridge and evaporated to give the title compound as a clear oil, yield 1.53g, 61%.

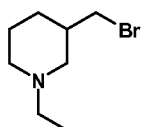
MS calcd for  $(C_8H_{17}NO)^+ = 143$

MS found (electrospray):  $(M+H)^+ = 144$

$^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ ):  $\delta$  3.66 (1 H, m), 3.54 (1H, m), 2.85 (1H, m), 2.67 (1H, m), 2.39 (2H, q), 2.15-2.05 (1H, m), 2.05-1.92 (1H, m), 1.8 (2H, m), 1.75-1.66 (1H, m), 1.66-1.55 (1H, m), 1.15 (1H, m), 1.08(3H, t) (OH not clear).

#### Intermediate 10: 3-(Bromomethyl)-1-ethylpiperidine

**[0267]**

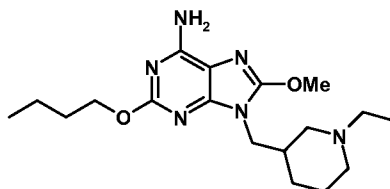


**[0268]** 48% Aqueous hydrogen bromide (16 ml) was added to N-ethyl-3-piperidinemethanol (1.53 g) and the stirring mixture refluxed for 6 hours. After cooling, the solvent was stripped, the residue treated with water and made basic by addition of 1 M aq. potassium carbonate. The mixture was shaken with dichloromethane, filtered to remove unwanted solid, and the filtrate separated. The aqueous layer was further extracted with dichloromethane and the combined extracts washed with dilute brine, dried by passing through a phase separation cartridge and stripped to give the title compound as a pale oil (1.4g).

$^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ ):  $\delta$  3.32 (2H, m), 3.0 (1H, m), 2.81 (1H, m), 2.41 (2H, m), 2.02-1.53 (6H, m), 1.12-1.0 (4H, m).

#### Intermediate 11: 2-Butoxy-9-[(1-ethyl-3-piperidiny)methyl]-8-methoxy-9H-purin-6-amine

**[0269]**

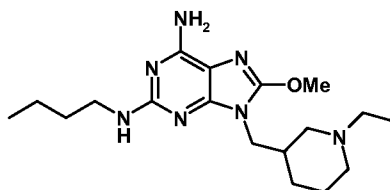


**[0270]** A stirring mixture of 2-butoxy-8-methoxy-9H-purin-6-amine trifluoroacetate salt (200 mg) and potassium carbonate (236 mg) in dry N,N-dimethylformamide (2 ml) was heated with stirring at 60°C for 1 hour. 3-(Bromomethyl)-1-ethylpiperidine (141 mg) was added and the stirring mixture heated at 50°C for 3 hours. After 16 hours at ambient temperature, heating at 50°C was continued for a further 3 hours to complete the reaction. Water was added and the mixture extracted three times with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with water then brine, dried by passing through a phase separation cartridge and stripped to give a brown oil. This was purified by  $C_{18}$  reverse phase chromatography using water (containing 0.1% formic acid)-acetonitrile (containing 0.05% formic acid) as eluent (10-45%) and the appropriate fractions combined and evaporated to remove acetonitrile. The remaining aqueous mixture was made basic with saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate, extracted three times with dichloromethane and the combined extracts dried by passing through a phase separation cartridge then evaporated to afford the title compound as a white solid (99mg).

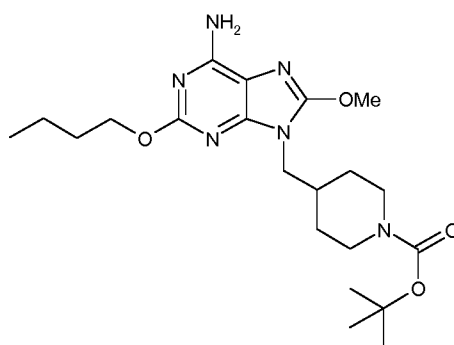
MS calcd for  $(C_{18}H_{30}N_6O_2)^+ = 362$

MS found (electrospray):  $(M+H)^+ = 363$

$^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ ):  $\delta$  5.09 (2H, s), 4.27 (2H, t), 4.09 (3H, s), 3.81 (2H, m), 2.82 (1H, m), 2.73 (1H, m), 2.36 (2H, m), 2.18 (1H, m), 1.87 (1H, m), 1.82-1.59 (5H, m), 1.50 (3H, m), 1.02(4H, m), 0.96 (3H, t).

Intermediate 12: *N*<sup>2</sup>-Butyl-9-[(1-ethyl-3-piperidiny)methyl]-8-methoxy-9*H*-purine-2,6-diamine**[0271]**

**[0272]** A stirring mixture of *N*<sup>2</sup>-butyl-8-methoxy-9*H*-purine-2,6-diamine trifluoroacetic acid salt (200 mg) and potassium carbonate (236 mg) in dry *N,N*-dimethylformamide (2 ml) was heated with stirring at 60°C for 1 hour. 3-(Bromomethyl)-1-ethylpiperidine (141 mg) was added and the stirring mixture heated at 50°C for 6 hours. After 72 hours at ambient temperature heating at 50°C was continued for a further 6 hours to complete the reaction. Water was added and the mixture extracted three times with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with water then brine, dried by passing through a phase separation cartridge and stripped to give a brown oil. This was purified by *C*<sub>18</sub> reverse phase chromatography using water (containing 0.1% formic acid)-acetonitrile (containing 0.05% formic acid) as eluent (5-35%) and the appropriate fractions combined and evaporated to remove acetonitrile. The remaining aqueous mixture was made basic with saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate, extracted three times with dichloromethane and the combined extracts dried by passing through a phase separation cartridge then evaporated to afford the title compound as a clear oil (120mg).

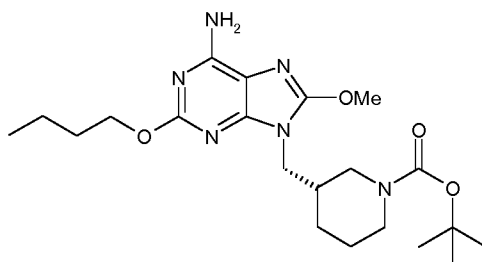
MS calcd for (C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>31</sub>N<sub>7</sub>O)<sup>+</sup> = 361MS found (electrospray): (M+H)<sup>+</sup> = 362<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 4.89 (2H, s), 4.56 (1 H, m), 4.07 (3H, s), 3.75 (2H, d), 3.36 (2H, m), 2.83 (1H, m), 2.75 (1H, m), 2.36 (2H, m), 2.17 (1H, m), 1.87 (1H, m), 1.81-1.50 (6H, m), 1.40 (2H, m), 1.03 (4H, m), 0.94 (3H, t).Intermediate 13: 1,1-Dimethylethyl 4-[[6-amino-2-(butoxy)-8-(methoxy)-9*H*-purin-9-yl]methyl]-1-piperidinecarboxylate**[0273]**

**[0274]** Potassium carbonate (650 mg) was added to a solution of 2-butoxy-8-methoxy-9*H*-purin-6-amine trifluoroacetate salt (550 mg) in dry *N,N*-dimethylformamide (5.5 ml) and the reaction mixture heated at 60°C for 1 hour. 1,1-Dimethylethyl 4-(bromomethyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate (500 mg) was added using additional DMF (1.5ml) to transfer the residual bromide and the reaction mixture stirred at 50°C for 3 hours. After 16 hours at room temperature, heating at 50°C was continued for another 5 hours to complete the reaction. Water was added and the reaction mixture extracted three times with ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts were washed with water, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, concentrated and dried under high vacuum. Purification by chromatography on silica gel eluting with a gradient of 1 - 2.5% methanol in chloroform afforded the title compound as yellow solid (640 mg).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 5.14 (2H, s), 4.27 (2H, t), 4.11 (3H, s), 3.81 (2H, d), 2.65 (2H, m), 2.03 (1H, m), 1.77 (3H, p), 1.57-1.45 (14H, m), 1.26-1.17 (2H, m), 0.97 (3H, t).

Intermediate 14: 1,1-Dimethylethyl (3*R*)-3-[[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methoxy)-9*H*-purin-9-yl]methyl]-1-piperidinecarboxylate

[0275]

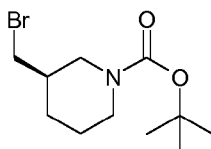


[0276] Prepared similarly to Intermediate 13 from 2-butoxy-8-methoxy-9*H*-purin-6-amine trifluoroacetate salt and 1,1-dimethylethyl (3*S*)-3-(bromomethyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 5.13 (2H, s), 4.26 (2H, t), 4.11 (3H, s), 3.80-3.88 (4H, m), 2.82 (1H, t), 2.68 (1H, m), 2.08 (1H, m), 1.78 (2H, m), 1.68 (2H, m), 1.41-1.54 (13H, m), 0.96 (3H, t).

Intermediate 15: 1,1-Dimethylethyl (3*R*)-3-(bromomethyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate

[0277]

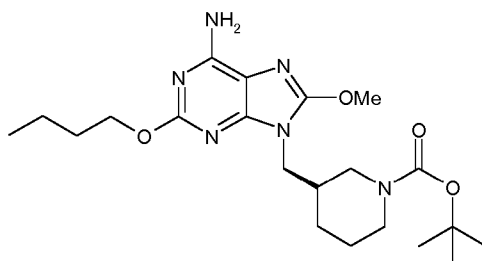


[0278] Tetrabromomethane (1.23 g) was added to a solution of 1,1-dimethylethyl (3*R*)-3-(hydroxymethyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate (500 mg) in methylene chloride (2.7 mL). The reaction mixture was cooled to 0°C and a solution of triphenylphosphine (731 mg) in methylene chloride (2.7 mL) was slowly added. After 1 hour at 0°C, the reaction mixture was concentrated and directly purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with heptane/ethyl acetate 1:15 followed 1:10 to yield the title compound as a slightly yellow oil (627 mg).

TLC ethyl acetate/heptane 1:2: R<sub>f</sub> 0.55

Intermediate 16: 1,1-Dimethylethyl (3*S*)-3-[[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methoxy)-9*H*-purin-9-yl]methyl]-1-piperidinecarboxylate

[0279]

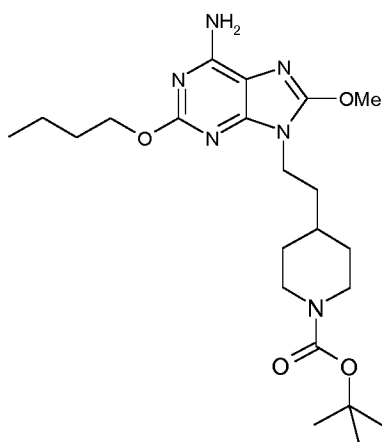


[0280] Prepared similarly to Intermediate 13 from 2-butoxy-8-methoxy-9*H*-purin-6-amine trifluoroacetate salt and 1,1-dimethylethyl (3*R*)-3-(bromomethyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 5.46 (2H, s), 4.27 (2H, t), 4.11 (3H, s), 3.79-3.88 (4H, m), 2.82 (1H, m), 2.68 (1H, m), 2.08 (1H, m), 1.76 (2H, m), 1.70 (2H, m), 1.41-1.52 (13H, m), 0.96 (3H, t).

Intermediate 17: 1,1-Dimethylethyl 4-{2-[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]ethyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate

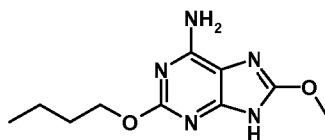
[0281]



[0282] Prepared similarly to Intermediate 13 from 2-butoxy-8-methoxy-9H-purin-6-amine trifluoroacetate salt and 1,1-dimethylethyl 4-(2-bromoethyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate.  
TLC chloroform/methanol 9:1: R<sub>f</sub> 0.81

Intermediate 18: 2-(Butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine

[0283]

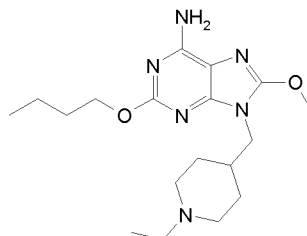


[0284] 2-(Butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine trifluoroacetate (2.4g, 6.83 mmol) was dissolved in methanol/dichloromethane (1:1, 20ml) and loaded onto a preconditioned aminopropyl SPE (50g). The cartridge was eluted with methanol/dichloromethane (1:1, 200ml) and the solvent concentrated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a white solid (1.38g).

LCMS (System A): t<sub>RET</sub> = 0.65 min; MH<sup>+</sup> 238

Intermediate 19: 2-(Butyloxy)-9-[(1-ethyl-4-piperidinyl)methyl]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine

[0285]



[0286] 2-(Butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-1H-purin-6-amine (300mg, 1.264 mmol), (1-ethyl-4-piperidinyl)methanol (362 mg, 2.53 mmol) and tributylphosphine (0.624 ml, 2.53 mmol) were dissolved in THF (12ml). 1,1'-(Azodicarbonyl)dipiperidine (638 mg, 2.53 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture stirred at rt overnight. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* and the residue purified by column chromatography, loading in dichloromethane and purified on Flashmaster II silica (Si)

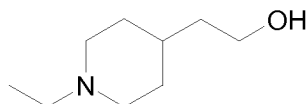
## EP 2 320 905 B1

20g using a 0-100% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane+0-20% methanol (+1%Et<sub>3</sub>N) gradient over 30 mins. The appropriate fractions were combined and evaporated *in vacuo*. The material (300mg) was dissolved in 1:1 MeOH:DMSO 3ml and re-purified by Mass Directed AutoPrep (Method A). The solvent was dried under a stream of nitrogen in the Radleys blowdown apparatus to give the title compound as a clear gum (60mg).

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.57$  min;  $\text{MH}^+ 363$

Intermediate 20: 2-(1-Ethyl-4-piperidiny)ethanol

[0287]

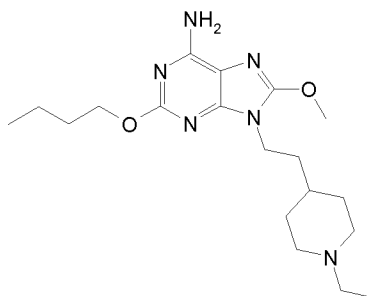


[0288] To a stirring solution of 2-(4-piperidiny)ethanol (1 g, 7.74 mmol) and potassium carbonate (2.67 g, 19.35 mmol) in dry DMF (10ml) was added iodoethane (0.687 ml, 8.51 mmol). The reaction mixture was allowed to stir at room temperature for 18 hours. The solvent was partially removed *in vacuo* and the residue partitioned between water (20ml) and ethyl acetate (20ml). The aqueous was washed with further ethyl acetate and the combined organics dried (hydrophobic frit) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a mixture with residual DMF as a clear oil, 1.55g

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, *DMSO-d*<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  ppm 0.96 (t,  $J=7.2$  Hz, 3 H) 1.03 - 1.15 (m, 2 H) 1.29 - 1.37 (m, 3 H) 1.55 - 1.63 (m, 2 H) 1.72 - 1.81 (m, 2 H) 2.25 (q,  $J=7.3$  Hz, 2 H) 2.73 (s, 6 H residual DMF) 2.77 - 2.84 (m, 2 H) 2.89 (s, 6 H residual DMF) 3.31 (s, 1 H) 3.38 - 3.45 (m, 2 H) 4.27 - 4.32 (m, 1 H) 7.95 (s, 2 H residual DMF).

Intermediate 21: 2-(Butyloxy)-9-[2-(1-ethyl-4-piperidiny)ethyl]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine

[0289]

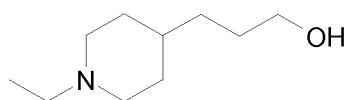


[0290] Prepared similarly to Intermediate 19 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-1H-purin-6-amine and 2-(1-ethyl-4-piperidiny)ethanol.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.61$  min;  $\text{MH}^+ 377$

Intermediate 22: 3-(1-Ethyl-4-piperidiny)-1-propanol

[0291]

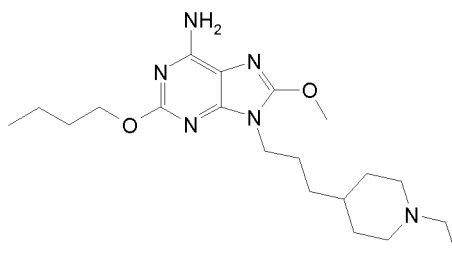


[0292] Prepared similarly to Intermediate 20 from 3-(4-piperidiny)-1-propanol hydrochloride.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, *DMSO-d*<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  ppm 0.96 (t,  $J=7.2$  Hz, 3 H) 1.01 - 1.23 (m, 5 H) 1.36 - 1.45 (m, 2 H) 1.56 - 1.63 (m, 2 H) 1.72 - 1.81 (m, 2 H) 2.22 - 2.29 (m, 2 H) 2.73 (s, 17 H residual DMF) 2.81 (d,  $J=11.54$  Hz, 2 H) 2.86 - 2.92 (m, 18 H residual DMF) 3.30 - 3.39 (m, 3 H) 4.30 - 4.36 (m, 1 H) 7.95 (s, 8 H residual DMF)

Intermediate 23: 2-(Butyloxy)-9-[3-(1-ethyl-4-piperidiny)propyl]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine

[0293]

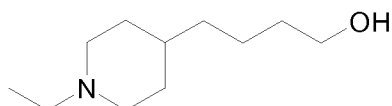


[0294] Prepared similarly to Intermediate 19 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-1H-purin-6-amine and 2-(1-ethyl-4-piperidiny)-1-propanol.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.31$  min;  $\text{MH}^+$  391

Intermediate 24: 4-(1-Ethyl-4-piperidiny)-1-butanol

[0295]

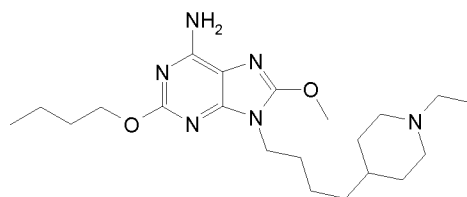


[0296] To stirring solution of 4-(4-piperidiny)-1-butanol hydrochloride (4.51 g, 23.28 mmol) and potassium carbonate (8.04 g, 58.2 mmol) in dry acetonitrile (60ml) was added iodoethane (2.070 ml, 25.6 mmol). The reaction mixture was allowed to stir at room temperature for 4 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue partitioned between water (20ml) and ethyl acetate (30ml). The aqueous was re-extracted with ethyl acetate (1x 30ml) then dichloromethane (1x 30ml), the organic layers dried by passage through a hydrophobic frit, combined and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a yellow gum (2.41 g).

MS (Flinject):  $\text{MH}^+$  186

Intermediate 25: 2-(Butyloxy)-9-[4-(1-ethyl-4-piperidiny)butyl]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine

[0297]

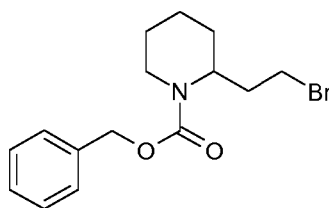


[0298] Prepared similarly to Intermediate 19 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-1H-purin-6-amine and 2-(1-ethyl-4-piperidiny)-1-butanol.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.45$  min;  $\text{MH}^+$  405

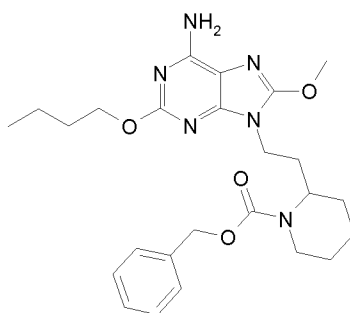
Intermediate 26: Phenylmethyl 2-(2-bromoethyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate

[0299]



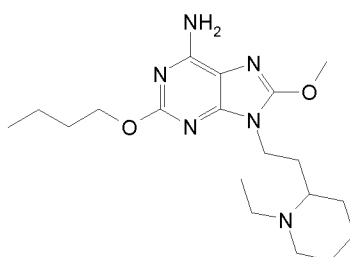
**[0300]** To a solution of phenylmethyl 2-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate (1.76g, 6.70 mmol) in anhydrous dichloromethane (29 mL) was added carbon tetrabromide (4.44 g, 13.39 mmol). The resulting solution was cooled in ice/water. A solution of triphenylphosphine (1.76 g, 6.70 mmol) in 10ml dry DCM was added dropwise over 30 mins. After complete addition the reaction was allowed to warm slowly to ambient temperature and stirring continued overnight. The reaction solution was reduced in volume to <10ml (opaque) and this was loaded onto a 100g silica cartridge and purified by chromatography on a Flashmaster 2 using a gradient of 0-25% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane over 40 minutes. Product fractions were combined and evaporated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a colourless oil (1.62g). LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET}$  = 3.24min;  $MH^+$  326/328

Intermediate 27: Phenylmethyl 2-{2-[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]ethyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate



**[0302]** 2-(Butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine trifluoroacetate (1.346 g, 3.83 mmol) was heated with anhydrous potassium carbonate (2.118 g, 15.33 mmol) in dry DMF (17 ml) at 60°C for 1 hour. Phenylmethyl 2-(2-bromoethyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate (1.500 g, 4.60 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture heated at 50°C overnight (20 hours). The reaction mixture was partitioned between water (250ml) and ethyl acetate (150ml). The aqueous was further extracted with 2 x100 ml ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with 100 ml brine and passed through a hydrophobic frit to dry, then stripped to dryness (rotary evaporator). The residue was dissolved in DCM and loaded onto a 70g silica cartridge and purified by chromatography using a gradient 0-100% ethyl acetate in dichloromethane + 0-12% MeOH finish on a Flashmaster 2. Appropriate fractions were combined and evaporated *in vacuo*. The material was re-purified by chromatography on silica (70g cartridge using a gradient of 0-100% ethyl acetate in dichloromethane over 40 mins. and subsequently a flush of 0-100% ethyl acetate in DCM + 0-20% MeOH). Product fractions combined and evaporated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a colourless oil (0.342g). LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET}$  = 2.82min;  $MH^+$  483

Intermediate 28: 2-(Butyloxy)-9-[2-(1-ethyl-2-piperidinyl)ethyl]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine



**[0304]** Phenylmethyl 2-{2-[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]ethyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate (425mg, 0.881 mmol) in ethanol (50 ml) was hydrogenated over palladium on carbon (187mg, 0.176 mmol) at ambient temperature over the weekend. The mixture was filtered through a Celite cartridge under N<sub>2</sub>, washed with EtOH and evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by MDAP (Method A) but the fractions contained two products. The fractions were

evaporated and material was dissolved in 4ml 1:1 DMSO:MeOH.

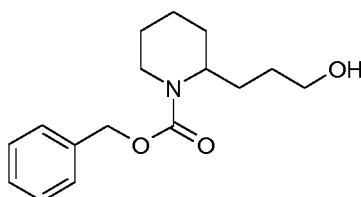
**[0305]** A portion of the solution (3ml) containing 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[2-(2-piperidinyl)ethyl]-9H-purin-6-amine (approx 140 mg, 0.402 mmol) was treated with ethyl iodide (0.032 ml, 0.402 mmol) and DIPEA (0.140 ml, 0.804 mmol). The reaction was stirred at ambient temperature in a capped vial overnight. Methanol was added to give solution and this was purified by MDAP (Method A). Product fractions were evaporated under N<sub>2</sub> in a Radleys blow down unit. The

title compound was obtained as a white solid (103mg).

LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET}$  = 2.86min; MH<sup>+</sup> 377

Intermediate 29: Phenylmethyl 2-(3-hydroxypropyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate

**[0306]**



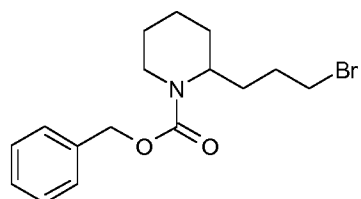
**[0307]** 3-(2-Piperidinyl)-1-propanol (8.69 g, 60.7 mmol) was stirred in acetonitrile (90 ml) with triethylamine (10.40 mL, 74.6 mmol) under N<sub>2</sub> and cooled in an ice bath. Benzyl chloroformate (9.53 ml, 66.7 mmol) was added dropwise. After complete addition the reaction was allowed to warm to ambient temperature and stirring then continued overnight. The suspension was filtered and the filtrate evaporated to dryness. The residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic phase was washed with saturated brine, passed through a hydrophobic frit and evaporated to dryness.

The residue was purified by chromatography on silica (330g silica RediSep column, loaded in DCM) using a 0-50% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane gradient over 40 mins. with a 50-100% flush of ethyl acetate on an ISCO Companion. No peaks were detected (254nm, 280nm) so the waste was evaporated *in vacuo* to recover the material. The material was re-columned using identical conditions as before but detecting at 220nm and collecting all the eluent. The main product peak was collected and evaporated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a yellow oil (6.15g).

LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET}$  = 2.46min; MH<sup>+</sup> 278

Intermediate 30: Phenylmethyl 2-(3-bromopropyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate

**[0308]**

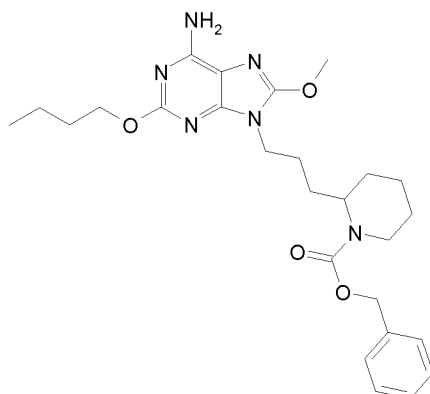


**[0309]** To a solution of phenylmethyl 2-(3-hydroxypropyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate (2.14g, 7.72 mmol) in anhydrous dichloromethane (34 ml) was added carbon tetrabromide (5.12 g, 15.43 mmol). The resulting solution was cooled in ice/water. A solution of triphenylphosphine (4.05 g, 15.43 mmol) in 10ml dry DCM was added dropwise over 30 mins., producing a deep amber/brown solution. After complete addition the reaction was allowed to warm slowly to ambient temperature and stirring continued overnight. The reaction mixture was filtered to remove the precipitate, washed with ether and the filtrate evaporated to approx 10 ml. This was then loaded onto a 100g silica cartridge and purified by chromatography using a gradient of Flashmaster 0-25% ethylacetate in cyclohexane over 40 mins. on a Flashmaster collecting all the eluent. The product peak was identified by TLC and the fractions combined and evaporated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a clear oil (2.13g).

LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET}$  = 3.44min; MH<sup>+</sup> 340/342

Intermediate 31: Phenylmethyl 2-{3-[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]propyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate

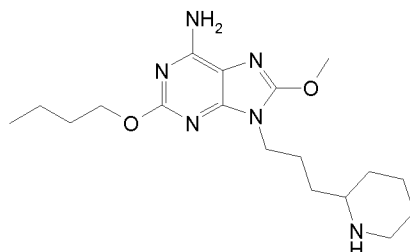
[0310]



[0311] 2-(Butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine trifluoroacetate (1.834 g, 5.22 mmol) was heated at 60°C with potassium carbonate (2.89 g, 20.88 mmol) in DMF (23 ml) for 1 hour. Phenylmethyl 2-(3-bromopropyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate (2.131 g, 6.26 mmol) was added and heating continued at 50°C overnight (20 hours). The reaction mixture was partitioned between water (250mL) and ethyl acetate (150mL). The aqueous was further extracted with ethyl acetate (100 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (100ml) and passed through a hydrophobic frit to dry, then stripped to dryness (rotary evaporator) to give an orange liquid. The material was loaded onto 2 x 70g aminopropyl cartridge and eluted on the Flashmaster system in gradient of 0-100% ethylacetate in cyclohexane over 40 mins. Appropriate product fractions were combined and evaporated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a clear oil (1.16g). LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.92\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 497$

Intermediate 32: 2-(Butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(2-piperidiny)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine

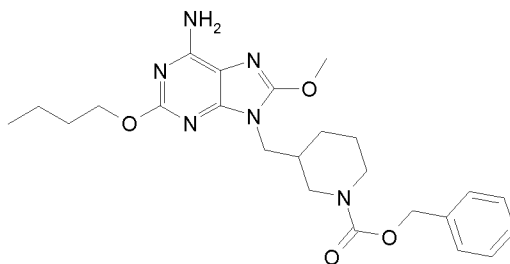
[0312]



[0313] Phenylmethyl 2-{3-[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]propyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate (1.16 g, 2.336 mmol) in ethanol (130 ml) was hydrogenated over 10% palladium on carbon (0.497 g, 0.467 mmol) at ambient temperature overnight. The mixture was filtered through a Celite cartridge under  $\text{N}_2$ , washed with EtOH and evaporated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a cream solid (0.66g). LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.29\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 363$

Intermediate 33: Phenylmethyl 3-{[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]methyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate

[0314]



**[0315]** To a solution of 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine, trifluoroacetate salt (2.56 g, 7.29 mmol) in DMF (60 ml) was added potassium carbonate (4.03g, 29.1 mmol) and the mixture was left to stir at 60°C for one hour under an atmosphere of nitrogen. Reaction was then cooled to room temperature and to this was added phenylmethyl 3-(bromomethyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate (2.275g, 7.29 mmol). The reaction was brought back up to 50°C and left to stir overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with water (~40ml) and partitioned with a solvent mix of 1:1 ethyl acetate:DCM (40ml). The organic layer was separated using hydrophobic frit and was concentrated *in vacuo* to give pale yellow thick oil. The crude material was dissolved in 1:1 DMSO:MeOH (5ml) and half of this solution was initially purified on reverse-phase chromatography using a high pH system on a 330g C<sub>18</sub> silica column. The gradient used was the following:

1 CV = 40% Solvent B in A  
 2CV = 60% Solvent B in A  
 6CV = 80% Solvent B in A  
 1 CV = 95% Solvent B in A  
 0.2CV = 95% Solvent B in A  
 1.8C = 100% Solvent B

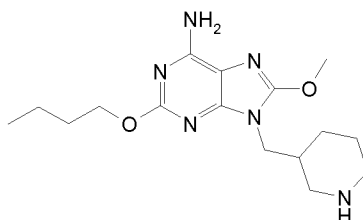
Solvent A = Water with 10mmol ammonium bicarbonate and NH<sub>3</sub> (pH=10)  
 Solvent B = Acetonitrile with 0.1% NH<sub>3</sub>  
 (CV = column volume)

**[0316]** The fractions which were shown to contain a required isomer by LCMS analysis were combined and concentrated *in vacuo* and the remaining mixed fractions were combined separately and concentrated *in vacuo*.

**[0317]** It was found that in the flask which contained the remaining half of the crude material that needed to be purified, something had precipitated. This was filtered and washed with cold DMSO to afford a white crystalline material. The mixed fractions from the chromatography were recrystallised from DMSO. Combining the material from the chromatography and the recrystallised material gave the title compound as a white solid (1.38g).  
 LCMS (System C): t<sub>RET</sub> = 3.13min; MH<sup>+</sup> 469

Intermediate 34: 2-(Butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-(3-piperidinylmethyl)-9H-purin-6-amine

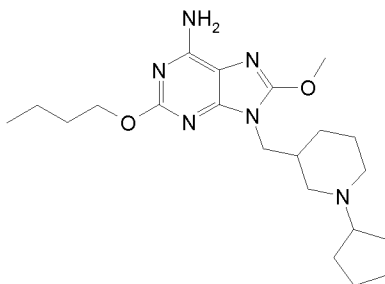
**[0318]**



**[0319]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 32 from phenylmethyl 3-[[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]methyl]-1-piperidinecarboxylate.  
 LCMS (System C): t<sub>RET</sub> = 2.25min; MH<sup>+</sup> 335

Intermediate 35: 2-(Butyloxy)-9-[(1-cyclopentyl-3-piperidinyl)methyl]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine

**[0320]**



**[0321]** 2-(Butyloxy)-8-(methoxy)-9-(3-piperidinylmethyl)-9H-purin-6-amine (33.4 mg, 0.1 mmol) was suspended in DMF (0.4ml) and heated briefly with a heat gun to give a solution. To this was added iodocyclopentane (0.012 mL, 0.100 mmol) (dispensed as 112ul of a solution of 120ul iodopentane in 1ml DMF), and DIPEA (0.035 mL, 0.200 mmol) and a further DMF (88ul) to give a total of 0.6ml DMF. The reaction was stirred in a stoppered vial at ambient temperature overnight. An extra 0.5 equivalent of iodocyclopentane was added and stirring continued for a further 24 hours. A further 0.5 equivalent of iodocyclopentane was added and stirring continued over the weekend.

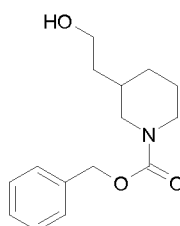
**[0322]** The reaction was repeated on the same scale using a total volume of DMF (0.5ml) in a Radleys Greenhouse reaction station at 50°C with stirring under N<sub>2</sub> for 22 hours. A further 1 equivalent iodocyclopentane was added and heating continued over the weekend.

**[0323]** The reactions were combined and purified by MDAP (Method A). Appropriate fractions were combined blown down in a Radleys blown down unit under N<sub>2</sub> to give the title compound as a colourless oil (46.5mg).

LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET}$  = 1.34min; MH<sup>+</sup> 403

Intermediate 36: Phenylmethyl 3-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate

**[0324]**

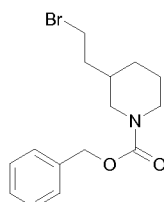


**[0325]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 29 from 2-(3-piperidinyl)ethanol.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET}$  = 2.32min; MH<sup>+</sup> 264

Intermediate 37: Phenylmethyl 3-(2-bromoethyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate

**[0326]**

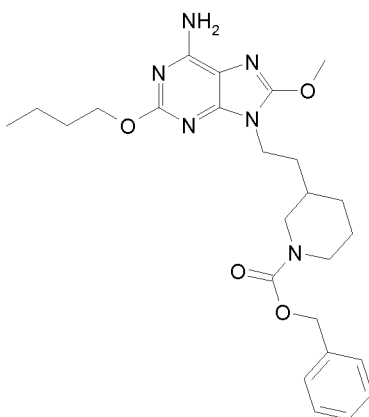


**[0327]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 26 from phenylmethyl 3-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate

LCMS (System D):  $t_{RET}$  = 3.37min; MH<sup>+</sup> 326/328

Intermediate 38: Phenylmethyl 3-{2-[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methoxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]ethyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate

**[0328]**

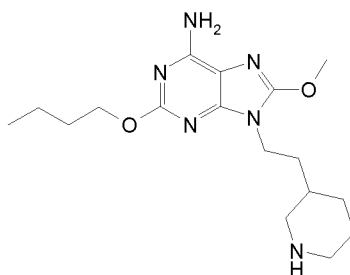


**[0329]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 27 from phenylmethyl 3-(2-bromoethyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate and 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine trifluoroacetate.

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 3.38\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 483$

Intermediate 39: 2-(Butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[2-(3-piperidiny)ethyl]-9H-purin-6-amine

**[0330]**

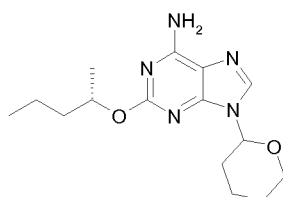


**[0331]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 32 from phenylmethyl 3-{2-[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]ethyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.42\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 349$

Intermediate 40: 2-([(1S)-1-Methylbutyl]oxy)-9-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)-9H-purin-6-amine

**[0332]**



Method A

**[0333]** Sodium t-butoxide (48.5g, 505mmol) was added portionwise to (S)-2-pentanol (185ml) (available from, for example, Julich Chiral Solutions, *Germany*) at room temperature stirred until homogeneous (Note reaction is exothermic). 2-Chloro-9-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)-9H-purin-6-amine (32g, 126mmol) was added and the reaction mixture heated at 70°C for 72 hours. The reaction was cooled to room temperature and partitioned between ethyl acetate (500ml) and water (500ml). The organic phase was washed with saturated sodium chloride solution (100ml), dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered and evaporated. The residue was triturated with ether and the solid material filtered. The precipitate was re-washed with ether and the filtrates combined and evaporated. The crude material (ca. 30g) was dissolved in DMSO:methanol (1:1)

## EP 2 320 905 B1

and purified by chromatography on a reverse-phase (C<sub>18</sub>) column (330g) using a gradient of 25-65% acetonitrile (+ 0.1%TFA)-water(+ 0.1%TFA) over 8 column volumes, the fractions were immediately neutralised with saturated aqueous sodium carbonate solution. Appropriate fractions were combined and partitioned between dichloromethane and saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate. The organic phase was dried by passage through a hydrophobic frit, filtered and evaporated to give the title compound as a pale cream foam (14.97g).

LCMS (System B): t<sub>RET</sub> = 2.21 min; MH<sup>+</sup> 306

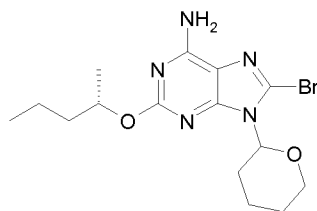
### Method B

**[0334]** Sodium t-butoxide (206g, 2.144mol) was added to (S)-2-pentanol (720ml, 6.58mol) (available from, for example, *Julich Chiral Solutions, Germany*) in a 2L round bottomed flask. The mixture was stirred and 50°C until all the sodium t-butoxide had dissolved. 2-Fluoro-9-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)-9H-purin-6-amine (130g, 548mmol) was then added in portions over 5 minutes. After 3 hours LCMS analysis indicated complete consumption of the starting material and the mixture was poured into ice/water (3L) and then extracted with methyl t-butyl ether. This resulted in emulsion formation and the mixture was filtered through Celite and the organic phase was separated. The aqueous layer was then treated with solid NaCl and then reextracted with methyl t-butyl ether. The organic extracts were combined and washed with brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and then evaporated to yield the title compound as a pale brown gum (158.59g).

LCMS (System D): t<sub>RET</sub> = 2.65 min; MH<sup>+</sup> 306

Intermediate 41: 8-Bromo-2-([(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy)-9-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)-9H-purin-6-amine

### [0335]

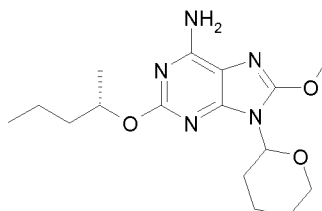


**[0336]** N-Bromosuccinimide (12.16g, 68.3mmol) was added portionwise over 5 mins. to a stirred solution of 2-([(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy)-9-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)-9H-purin-6-amine (14.9g, 48.8mmol) in chloroform (80ml) at <5°C under an atmosphere of nitrogen. The reaction mixture was stirred at <5°C for 5 hours then washed with saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution (80ml) then water (80ml). The foam was dissolved in DCM (50ml) and washed with water (50ml) then brine (50ml). The combined aqueous phases were washed with DCM (50ml). The combined organic layers were dried through a hydrophobic frit, and the solvent removed *in vacuo* to yield the title compound as an orange foam (18.5g).

LCMS (System D): t<sub>RET</sub> = 3.06min; MH<sup>+</sup> 384/386

Intermediate 42: 2-([(1S)-1-Methylbutyl]oxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)-9H-purin-6-amine

### [0337]



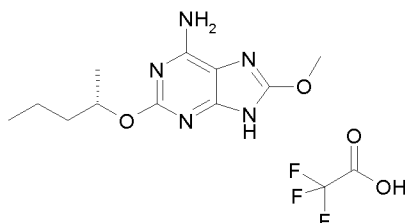
**[0338]** 8-Bromo-2-([(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy)-9-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)-9H-purin-6-amine (7.1g, 18.48mmol) was dissolved in anhydrous methanol (70ml) and a solution of sodium methoxide (25%) in methanol (8ml) was added dropwise under an atmosphere of nitrogen. The solution was heated to reflux at 90°C for 4 hours under an atmosphere of nitrogen. Additional sodium methoxide in methanol (25% solution, 3ml) was added and the reaction was stirred at 60°C for a further 16 hours. An additional portion of sodium methoxide in methanol (25% solution, 5ml) was added and the

reaction was stirred at 90°C for a further 7 hours. The solvent was removed on the rotary evaporator and the crude product was partitioned between EtOAc (75ml) and saturated ammonium chloride solution (75ml). The organic layer was washed with brine (75ml). The solvent was removed on the rotary evaporator to yield the title compound as a pale orange foam (6g).

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 3.08$  min;  $\text{MH}^+$  336

Intermediate 43: 2-[[[(1S)-1-Methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methoxy)-9H-purin-6-amine trifluoroacetate salt

**[0339]**

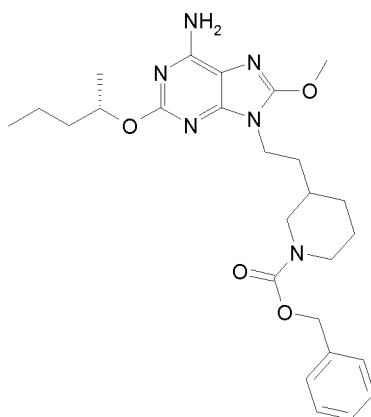


**[0340]** 2-[[[(1S)-1-Methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methoxy)-9-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)-9H-purin-6-amine (6g, 17.89mmol) was dissolved in methanol (50ml). Trifluoroacetic acid (20.67ml, 268mmol) was added dropwise, and the mixture stirred at 2°C for 72 hours under an atmosphere of nitrogen. The solvent was removed *in vacuo*, and the resulting solid was washed with ethyl acetate and filtered. The filtrate was stripped and the residue washed with ethyl acetate. The combined solid residues were dried in the vacuum oven for 2 hours to give the title compound as an off white solid (5.3g).

LCMS (System C):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.76$  min;  $\text{MH}^+$  252

Intermediate 44: Phenylmethyl 3-{2-[6-amino-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methoxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]ethyl]-1-piperidinecarboxylate

**[0341]**

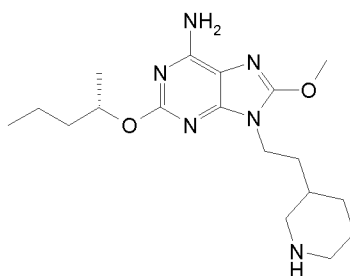


**[0342]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 31 from 2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methoxy)-9H-purin-6-amine trifluoroacetate salt and phenylmethyl 3-(2-bromoethyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 3.47$  min;  $\text{MH}^+$  497

Intermediate 45: 2-[[[(1S)-1-Methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methoxy)-9-[2-(3-piperidinyl)ethyl]-9H-purin-6-amine

**[0343]**

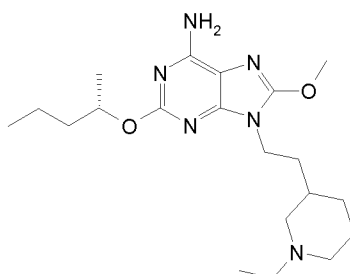


**[0344]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 32 from phenylmethyl 3-{2-[6-amino-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methoxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]ethyl]-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.58\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 363$

Intermediate 46: 9-[2-(1-Ethyl-3-piperidiny)ethyl]-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methoxy)-9H-purin-6-amine

**[0345]**

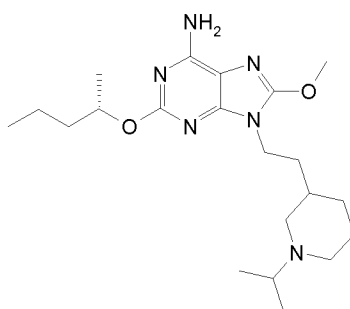


**[0346]** A solution of 2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methoxy)-9-[2-(3-piperidiny)ethyl]-9H-purin-6-amine (45 mg, 0.124 mmol), iodoethane (0.012 ml, 0.149 mmol) and triethylamine (0.035 mL, 0.248 mmol) in DMF (3 ml) was heated at 50°C for 18hours. The solvent was dried under a stream of nitrogen in the Radleys blowdown apparatus to give the crude product. The sample was redissolved in 1:1 DMSO:MeOH (1 ml) and purified by Mass Directed AutoPrep (Method A). The solvent was evaporated from the appropriate fractions under a stream of nitrogen to give the title compound as a colourless oil (35.4mg).

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 3.06\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 391$

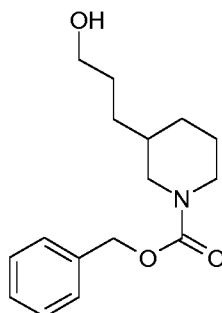
Intermediate 47: 2-[[[(1S)-1-Methylbutyl]oxyl]-9-[2-[1-(1-methylethyl)-3-piperidiny]ethyl]-8-(methoxy)-9H-purin-6-amine

**[0347]**

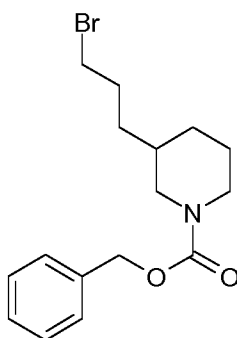


**[0348]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 46 from 2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methoxy)-9-[2-(3-piperidiny)ethyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 2-iodopropane.

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 3.12\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 405$

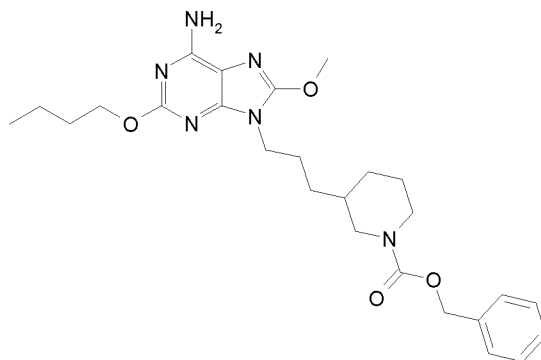
Intermediate 48: Phenylmethyl 3-(3-hydroxypropyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate**[0349]**

**[0350]** 1-({[(Phenylmethyl)oxy]carbonyl}oxy)-2,5-pyrrolidinedione (8.70g), 34.9mmol) was added portionwise to a stirred mixture of 3-(3-piperidinyl)-1-propanol (5.02g, 35mmol) and triethylamine (5ml, 3.63g, 35.9mmol) in dichloromethane (100ml) at room temperature. The resultant mixture was allowed to stand at room temperature for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was washed with saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate (100ml). The organic phase was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and evaporated. The sample was purified by chromatography on silica (100g cartridge loaded in dichloromethane) using a gradient of 0-100% ethyl acetate-cyclohexane over 40 mins. The appropriate fractions were combined and evaporated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a colourless liquid (8.45g).  
LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.45\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 278$

Intermediate 49: Phenylmethyl 3-(3-bromopropyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate**[0351]**

**[0352]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 30 from phenylmethyl 3-(3-hydroxypropyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate.  
LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 3.44\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 340/342$

Intermediate 50: Phenylmethyl 3-{3-[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]propyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate**[0353]**

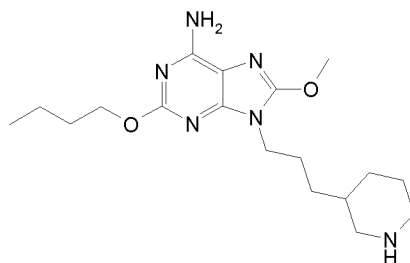


**[0354]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 31 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine trifluoroacetate and phenylmethyl 3-(3-bromopropyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 3.39\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 497$

Intermediate 51: 2-(Butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(3-piperidinyl)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine

**[0355]**

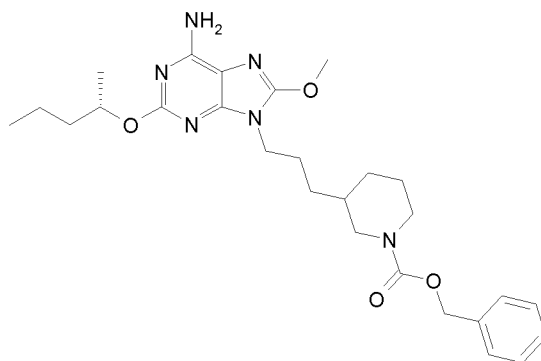


**[0356]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 32 from phenylmethyl 3-{3-[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]propyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.43\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 363$

Intermediate 52: Phenylmethyl 3-{3-[6-amino-2-[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]propyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate

**[0357]**

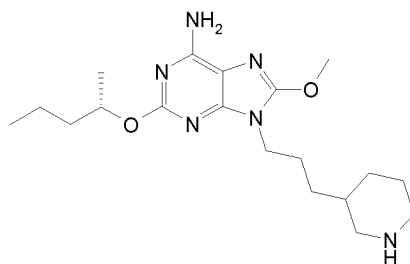


**[0358]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 31 from 2-[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine trifluoroacetate salt and phenylmethyl 3-(3-bromopropyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.94\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 511$

Intermediate 53: 2-[[[(1S)-1-Methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(3-piperidiny)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine

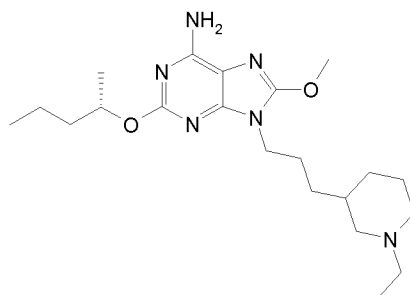
[0359]



[0360] Prepared similarly to Intermediate 32 from phenylmethyl 3-{3-[6-amino-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]propyl]-1-piperidinecarboxylate.  
LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.36\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 377$

Intermediate 54: 9-[3-(1-Ethyl-3-piperidiny)propyl]-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine

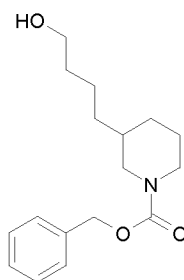
[0361]



[0362] Prepared similarly to Intermediate 46 from 2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(3-piperidiny)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 2-iodoethane.  
LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 3.04\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 405$

Intermediate 55: Phenylmethyl 3-(4-hydroxybutyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate

[0363]



[0364] To a solution of 4-(1-[[[(phenylmethyl)oxy]carbonyl]-3-piperidiny]butanoic acid (5.01 g, 16.41 mmol) in dry THF (40 ml) at 0°C under nitrogen was added a solution of Borane-THF complex, (1 M soln. in THF) (49.2 ml, 49.2 mmol), dropwise over 1 hour. The mixture was allowed to stir at 0°C and gradually allowed to warm to rt over 20 hours. The mixture was cooled in an ice bath and cautiously quenched with dropwise addition of MeOH (20ml) stirred in the cold bath for 2 hours then quenched further with 10% 2N HCl/MeOH (20ml), stirred for 1 hour at rt and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was co-evaporated with methanol several times. The sample was purified by chromatography on silica (100g, loaded in dichloromethane/EtOAc) using a gradient of 0-100% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane

## EP 2 320 905 B1

over 30 mins. collecting all 45ml fractions on the Flashmaster II. The appropriate fractions were combined and evaporated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a colourless oil (4.55 g).

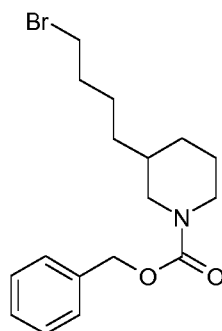
LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.64\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 292$

5 Intermediate 56: Phenylmethyl 3-(4-bromobutyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate

[0365]

10

15



20

[0366] Prepared similarly to Intermediate 30 from phenylmethyl 3-(4-hydroxybutyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 3.62\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 354/356$

25

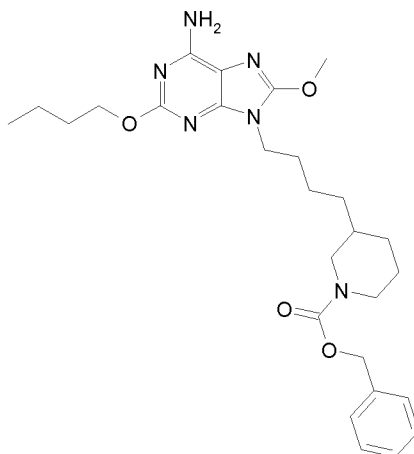
Intermediate 57: Phenylmethyl 3-{4-[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]butyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate

[0367]

30

35

40



45 [0368] Prepared similarly to Intermediate 31 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine trifluoroacetate and phenylmethyl 3-(4-bromobutyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

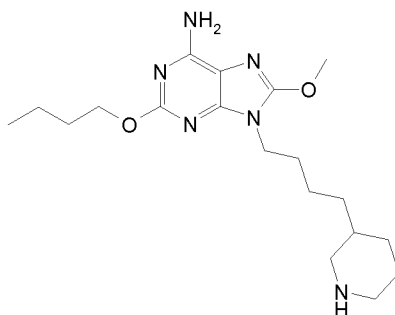
LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 3.08\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 511$

Intermediate 58: 2-(Butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[4-(3-piperidinyl)butyl]-9H-purin-6-amine

50

[0369]

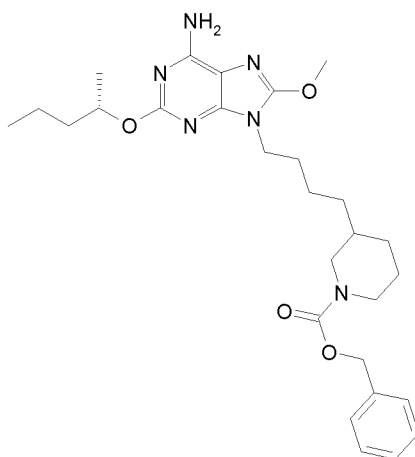
55



**[0370]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 32 from phenylmethyl 3-{4-[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]butyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.43\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 377$

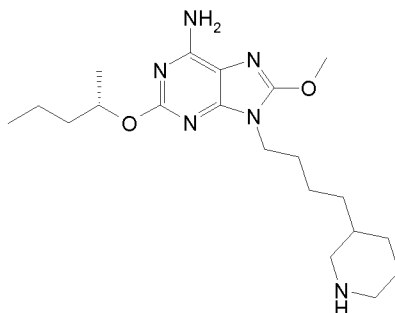
Intermediate 59: Phenylmethyl 3-{4-[6-amino-2-((1S)-1-methylbutyl)oxy]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]butyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate



**[0372]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 31 from 2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine trifluoroacetate salt and phenylmethyl 3-(4-bromobutyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 3.11\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 525$

Intermediate 60: 2-[[[(1S)-1-Methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methyloxy)-9-[4-(3-piperidinyl)butyl]-9H-purin-6-amine



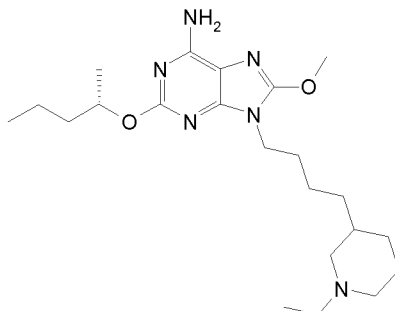
**[0374]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 32 from 2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methyloxy)-9-[4-(3-piperidinyl)butyl]-

9H-purin-6-amine.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.48\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 391$

Intermediate 61: 9-[4-(1-Ethyl-3-piperidyl)butyl]-2-[[1(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methoxy)-9H-purin-6-amine

[0375]

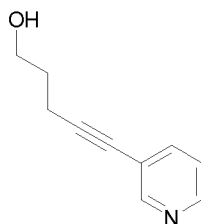


[0376] Prepared similarly to Intermediate 46 from 2-[[1(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methoxy)-9-[4-(3-piperidyl)butyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 2-iodoethane.

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 3.23\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 419$

Intermediate 62: 5-(3-Pyridinyl)-4-pentyn-1-ol

[0377]

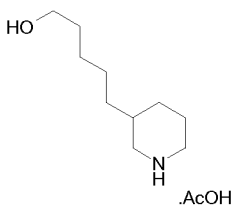


[0378] 3-Bromopyridine (5.4 g, 34.2 mmol) was dissolved in triethylamine (10ml) and degassed under nitrogen. 4-Pentyn-1-ol (3.50 ml, 37.6 mmol) was added followed by bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (II) chloride (0.245 g, 0.349 mmol) and copper(I)iodide (0.136 g, 0.714 mmol) and the resulting mixture was stirred and heated under reflux for 20 mins. when a dark brown sludge was obtained. The mixture was cooled to rt and partitioned between EtOAc (200ml) and water (50ml). The aqueous phase was extracted further with EtOAc (2x100ml); the combined organic extracts were dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), filtered and evaporated *in vacuo*. The material was purified by column chromatography. The sample was loaded in dichloromethane and purified on silica (Si) 100g using a gradient of 0-100% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane over 60 mins on the Flashmaster II. The appropriate fractions were combined and evaporated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a yellow oil (4.99 g).

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.55\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 162$

Intermediate 63: 5-(3-Piperidyl)-1-pentanol acetate

[0379]



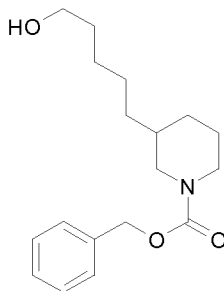
## EP 2 320 905 B1

**[0380]** A solution of 5-(3-pyridinyl)-4-pentyn-1-ol (4.99 g, 31.0 mmol) in acetic acid (150 mL) was hydrogenated over platinum (IV) oxide (1.4 g, 6.16 mmol) for 18 hours. The mixture was filtered through a Celite cartridge, washed through with acetic acid and evaporated *in vacuo* to give a yellow oil. This was loaded in methanol and eluted on an aminopropyl (NH<sub>2</sub>) cartridge (70g) with methanol (400ml). The solvent was evaporated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a

colourless oil which solidified after being under vacuum for 18 hours (7.4 g).  
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ ppm 3.55 - 3.66 (m, 2 H) 3.47 (s, 1 H) 3.20 - 3.31 (m, 2 H) 2.59 - 2.71 (m, 1 H) 2.28 - 2.39 (m, 1 H) 1.96 (s, 3 H) 1.67 - 1.92 (m, 4 H) 1.46 - 1.63 (m, 2 H) 1.19 - 1.44 (m, 7 H) 0.99 - 1.13 (m, 1 H)

Intermediate 64: Phenylmethyl 3-(5-hydroxypentyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate

**[0381]**

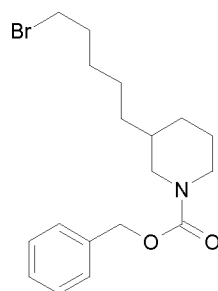


**[0382]** To a solution of 5-(3-piperidinyl)-1-pentanol acetate (7.37 g, 31.9 mmol) in THF (50 ml) was added a solution of potassium hydroxide (5.36 g, 96 mmol) in water (30 ml) and the mixture was stirred in an ice-water bath. To this was added a solution of benzyl chloroformate (5.00 ml, 35.0 mmol) in THF (25 mL) dropwise over a period of 40 mins. After stirring in the cold bath for 30 mins., the mixture was allowed to warm to rt and stirred for 5 hours. The organic solvent was removed by evaporation *in vacuo* and the aqueous phase was diluted further with water (75ml) and extracted with EtOAc (3x100ml). The combined organic extracts was washed with saturated NaCl solution (100ml), separated, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), filtered the solvent evaporated *in vacuo* and the residue was purified by column chromatography. The sample was loaded in dichloromethane and purified on silica (Si) 2x100g cartridges using a gradient of 0-100% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane over 40 mins. The appropriate fractions were combined and evaporated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a colourless oil (6.50 g).

LCMS (System B): t<sub>RET</sub> = 2.81 min; MH<sup>+</sup> 306

Intermediate 65: Phenylmethyl 3-(5-bromopentyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate

**[0383]**

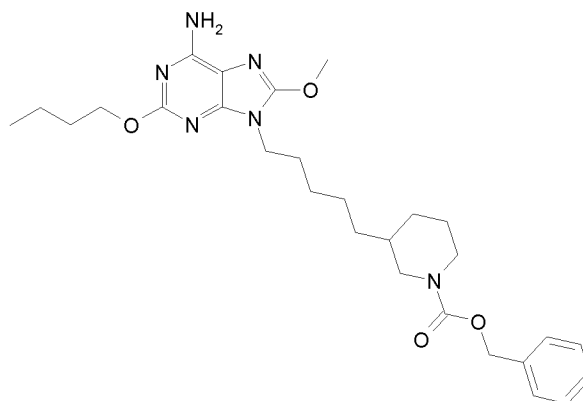


**[0384]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 30 from phenylmethyl 3-(5-hydroxypentyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

LCMS (System B): t<sub>RET</sub> = 3.80min; MH<sup>+</sup> 368/370

Intermediate 66: Phenylmethyl 3-{5-[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]pentyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate

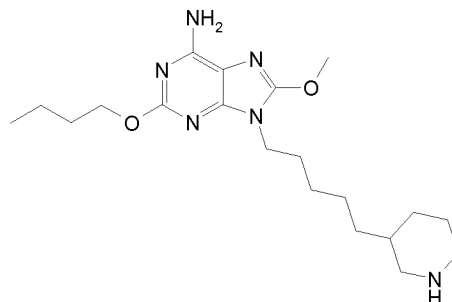
**[0385]**



15 **[0386]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 31 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine trifluoroacetate and phenylmethyl 3-(5-bromopentyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate.  
LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 3.28\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 525$

20 Intermediate 67: 2-(Butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[5-(3-piperidinyl)pentyl]-9H-purin-6-amine

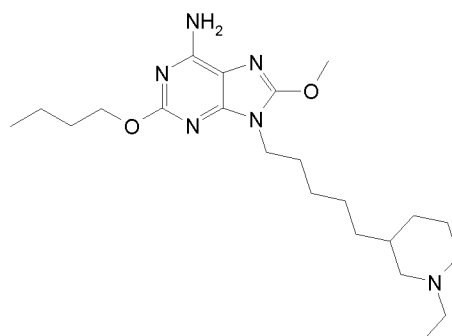
25 **[0387]**



35 **[0388]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 32 from phenylmethyl 3-{5-[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]pentyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate.  
LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.54\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 391$

40 Intermediate 68: 2-(Butyloxy)-9-[5-(1-ethyl-3-piperidinyl)pentyl]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine

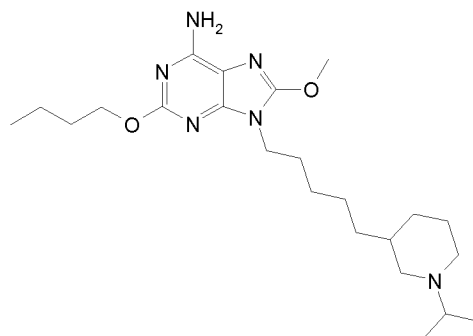
45 **[0389]**



55 **[0390]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 46 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[5-(3-piperidinyl)pentyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 2-iodoethane.  
LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.56\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 419$

Intermediate 69: 2-(Butyloxy)-9-{5-[1-(1-methylethyl)-3-piperidiny]pentyl}-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine

[0391]

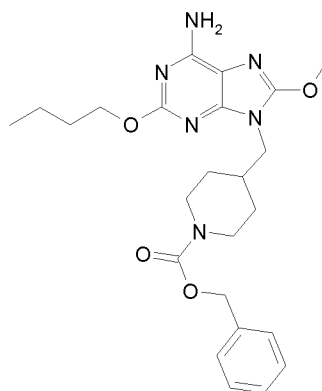


[0392] Prepared similarly to Intermediate 46 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[5-(3-piperidiny)pentyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 2-iodopropane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET} = 1.68\text{min}$ ;  $MH^+$  433

Intermediate 70: Phenylmethyl 4-{[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]methyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate

[0393]

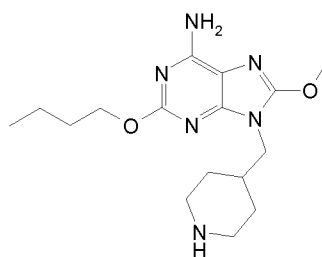


[0394] Prepared similarly to Intermediate 31 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine trifluoroacetate and phenylmethyl 4-(bromomethyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET} = 2.70\text{min}$ ;  $MH^+$  469

Intermediate 71: 2-(Butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-(4-piperidinylmethyl)-9H-purin-6-amine

[0395]

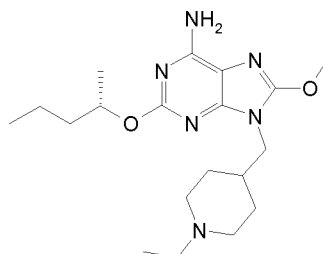


[0396] Prepared similarly to Intermediate 32 from phenylmethyl 4-{[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]methyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.13\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 335$

Intermediate 72: 9-[(1-Ethyl-4-piperidiny)methyl]-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine

[0397]

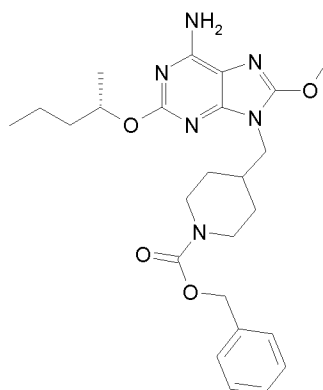


[0398] 2-[[[(1S)-1-Methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methyloxy)-1H-purin-6-amine trifluoroacetate (250mg, 0.684 mmol) was dissolved in methanol:dichloromethane (1:1, 3ml) and loaded onto an aminopropyl SPE (2g) which had been pre-conditioned with methanol. The cartridge was eluted with methanol:dichloromethane (1:1) and the solvent concentrated to give as a cream solid (173mg). The solid (173mg, 0.684mmol), 1-ethyl-4-piperidiny)methanol (196 mg, 1.369 mmol) and tributylphosphine (0.338 ml, 1.369 mmol) were dissolved in THF (6ml) and stirred at rt for 30 mins. 1,1'-(Azodicarbonyl)dipiperidine (345 mg, 1.369 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture stirred at rt overnight. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* and the residue purified by column chromatography on silica, loading in dichloromethane and eluting with a gradient of 0-100% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane+0-20% methanol(+1%  $\text{Et}_3\text{N}$ ) over 30 mins on the Flashmaster II. The appropriate fractions were combined and evaporated *in vacuo*. The material was dissolved in 1:1 MeOH:DMSO (2ml) and re-purified by Mass Directed AutoPrep (Method A). The solvent was concentrated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a brown gum (32mg).

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.63\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 377$

Intermediate 73: Phenylmethyl 4-[[[6-amino-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]methyl]-1-piperidinecarboxylate

[0399]

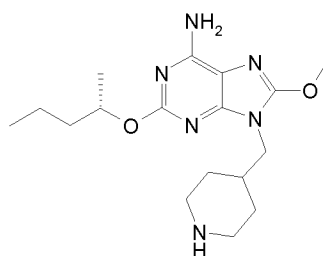


[0400] Prepared similarly to Intermediate 31 from 2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine trifluoroacetate salt and phenylmethyl 4-(bromomethyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 3.25\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 483$

Intermediate 74: 2-[[[(1S)-1-Methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methyloxy)-9-(4-piperidinylmethyl)-9H-purin-6-amine

[0401]

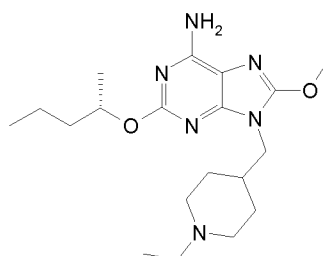


**[0402]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 32 from phenylmethyl 4-[[6-amino-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methoxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]methyl]-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.30\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 349$

Intermediate 75: 9-[(1-Ethyl-4-piperidinyl)methyl]-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methoxy)-9H-purin-6-amine

**[0403]**

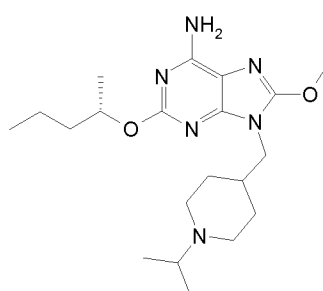


**[0404]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 46 from 2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methoxy)-9-(4-piperidinylmethyl)-9H-purin-6-amine and iodoethane.

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.82\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 377$

Intermediate 76: 2-[[[(1S)-1-Methylbutyl]oxy]-9-[[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]methyl]-8-(methoxy)-9H-purin-6-amine

**[0405]**

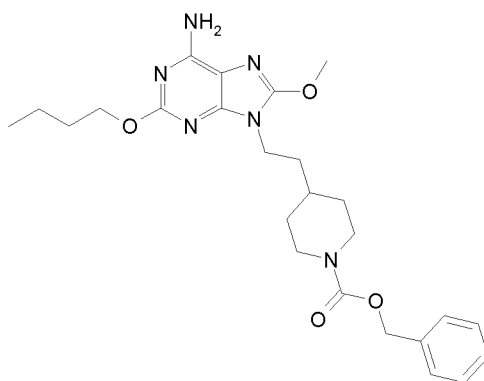


**[0406]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 46 from 2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methoxy)-9-(4-piperidinylmethyl)-9H-purin-6-amine and 2-iodopropane.

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.96\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 391$

Intermediate 77: Phenylmethyl 4-{2-[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methoxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]ethyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate

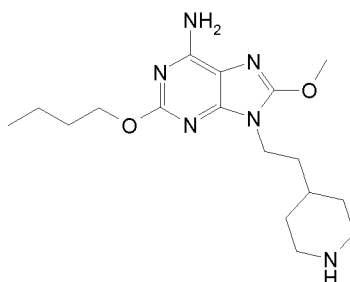
**[0407]**



**[0408]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 31 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine trifluoroacetate and phenylmethyl 4-(2-bromoethyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate.  
LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.90\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  483

Intermediate 78: 2-(Butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[2-(4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-9H-purin-6-amine

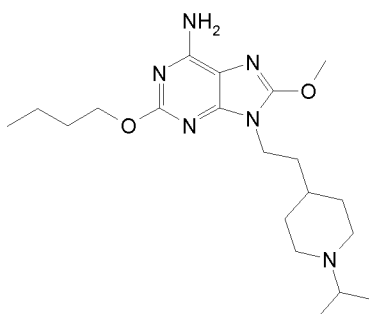
**[0409]**



**[0410]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 32 from phenylmethyl 4-{2-[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]ethyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate.  
LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.23\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  349

Intermediate 79: 2-(Butyloxy)-9-[2-[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]ethyl]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine

**[0411]**



**[0412]** 2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methyloxy)-1H-purin-6-amine trifluoroacetate (250mg, 0.684 mmol) and potassium carbonate (236 mg, 1.711 mmol) were dissolved in DMF (4ml) and heated at 60°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and phenylmethyl 4-(2-bromoethyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate (223 mg, 0.684 mmol) added. The reaction was then heated to 50°C for a further 18 hours. Phenylmethyl 4-(2-bromoethyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate (45mg, 0.147mmol) was added and the reaction heated at 50°C for a further 18 hours. The reaction mixture

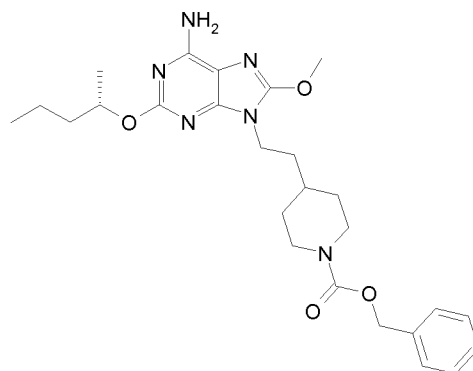
was diluted with DCM (5ml) and water (5ml) and the layers separated using a hydrophobic frit. The aqueous was washed with further DCM (5ml) and the combined organics concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography, the sample was loaded in dichloromethane onto silica (Si) 20g and eluted using a gradient of 0-100% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane+0-20% methanol over 40 mins. The appropriate fractions were combined and evaporated *in vacuo* to give

the title compound as a yellow glass (114mg).

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.91$  min;  $\text{MH}^+ 497$

Intermediate 80: Phenylmethyl 4-{2-[6-amino-2-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methoxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]ethyl]-1-piperidinecarboxylate

**[0413]**

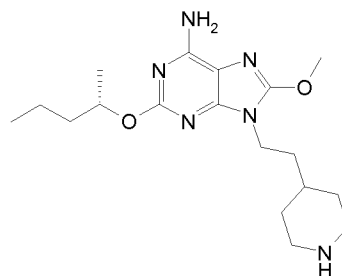


**[0414]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 31 from 2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methoxy)-9H-purin-6-amine trifluoroacetate salt and phenylmethyl 4-(2-bromoethyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.91$  min;  $\text{MH}^+ 497$

Intermediate 81: 2-[[[(1S)-1-Methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methoxy)-9-[2-(4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-9H-purin-6-amine

**[0415]**



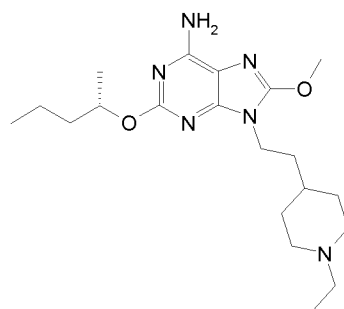
**[0416]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 32 from phenylmethyl 4-{2-[6-amino-2-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methoxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]ethyl]-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.26$ min;  $\text{MH}^+ 363$

Intermediate 82: 9-[2-(1-Ethyl-4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methoxy)-9H-purin-6-amine

**[0417]**

# EP 2 320 905 B1

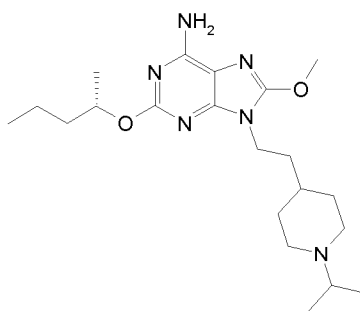


**[0418]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 46 from 2-([(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[2-(4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 2-iodoethane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET} = 1.28\text{min}$ ;  $MH^+$  391

Intermediate 83: 2-([(1S)-1-Methylbutyl]oxy)-9-[2-[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]ethyl]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine

**[0419]**

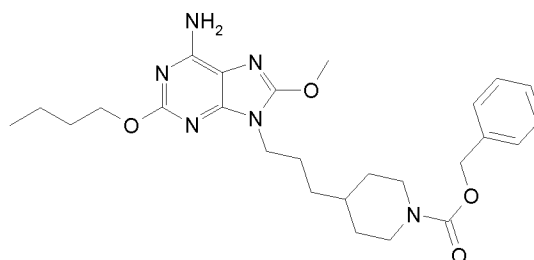


**[0420]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 46 from 2-([(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[2-(4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 2-iodopropane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET} = 1.27\text{min}$ ;  $MH^+$  405

Intermediate 84: Phenylmethyl 4-{3-[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]propyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate

**[0421]**

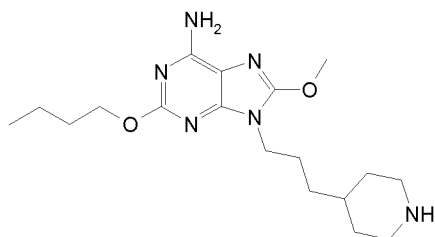


**[0422]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 31 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine trifluoroacetate and phenylmethyl 4-(3-bromopropyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

LCMS (System D):  $t_{RET} = 3.39\text{min}$ ;  $MH^+$  497

Intermediate 85: 2-(Butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(4-piperidinyl)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine

**[0423]**

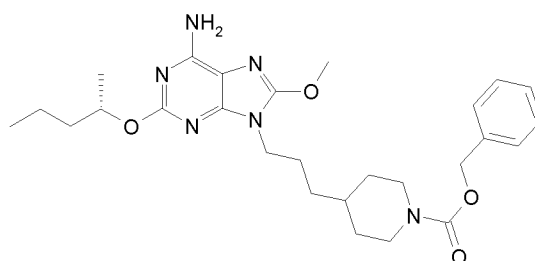


**[0424]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 32 from phenylmethyl 4-{3-[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]propyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.39\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  363

Intermediate 86: Phenylmethyl 4-{3-[6-amino-2-[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]propyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate

**[0425]**

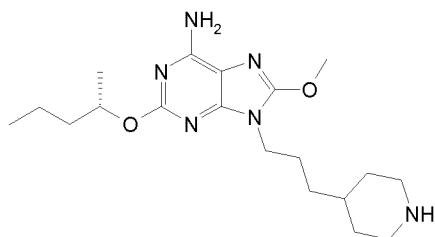


**[0426]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 31 from 2-[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine trifluoroacetate salt and phenylmethyl 4-(3-bromopropyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 3.51\text{ min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  511

Intermediate 87: 2-[(1S)-1-Methylbutyl]oxy-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(4-piperidinyl)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine

**[0427]**

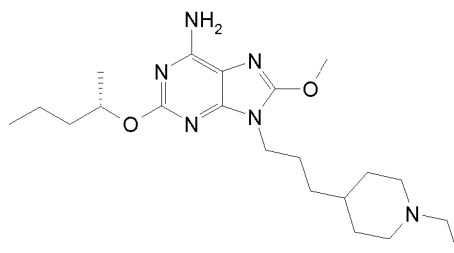


**[0428]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 32 from phenylmethyl 4-{3-[6-amino-2-[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]propyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.30\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  349

Intermediate 88: 9-[3-(1-Ethyl-4-piperidinyl)propyl]-2-[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine

**[0429]**

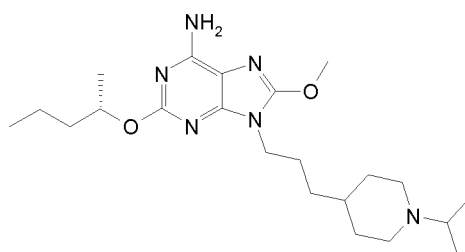


**[0430]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 46 from 2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(4-piperidinyl)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 2-iodoethane.

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 3.10\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  405

**Intermediate 89:** 2-[[[(1S)-1-Methylbutyl]oxy]-9-[3-[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]propyl]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine

**[0431]**

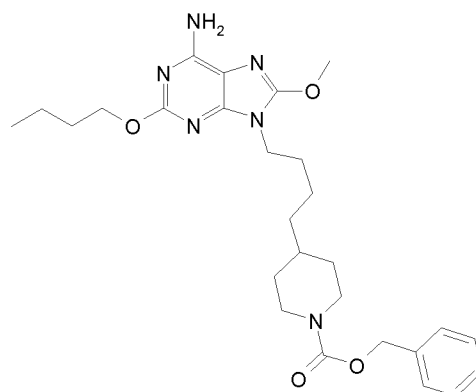


**[0432]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 46 from 2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(4-piperidinyl)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 2-iodopropane.

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 3.07\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  419

**Intermediate 90:** Phenylmethyl 4-{4-[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]butyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate

**[0433]**



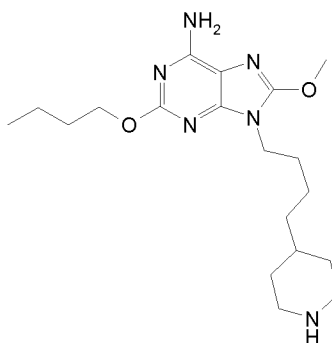
**[0434]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 31 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine trifluoroacetate and phenylmethyl 4-(4-bromobutyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 3.23\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  511

**Intermediate 91:** 2-(Butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[4-(4-piperidinyl)butyl]-9H-purin-6-amine

**[0435]**

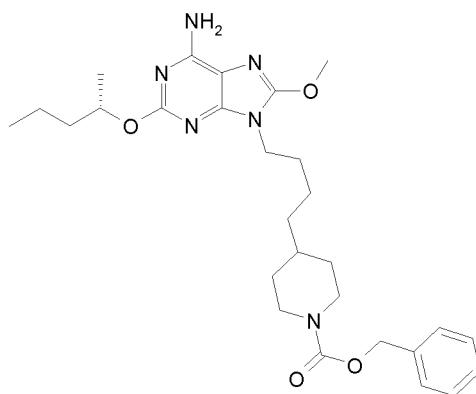
# EP 2 320 905 B1



**[0436]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 32 from phenylmethyl 4-{4-[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]butyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET} = 1.47\text{min}$ ;  $MH^+$  377

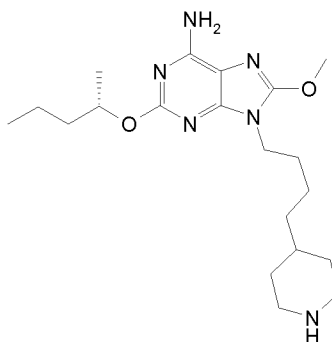
Intermediate 92: Phenylmethyl 4-{4-[6-amino-2-H(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy}-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]butyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate



**[0438]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 31 from 2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine trifluoroacetate salt and phenylmethyl 4-(4-bromobutyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET} = 3.20\text{min}$ ;  $MH^+$  525

Intermediate 93: 2-[[[(1S)-1-Methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methyloxy)-9-[4-(4-piperidiny)butyl]-9H-purin-6-amine



**[0440]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 32 from phenylmethyl 4-{4-[6-amino-2-[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]butyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET} = 1.48\text{min}$ ;  $MH^+$  391

## EP 2 320 905 B1

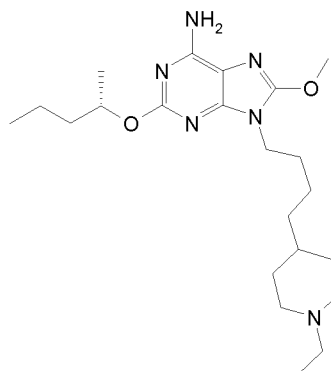
Intermediate 94: 9-[4-(1-Ethyl-4-piperidiny)butyl]-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methoxy)-9H-purin-6-amine

[0441]

5

10

15



[0442] Prepared similarly to Intermediate 46 from 2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methoxy)-9-[4-(4-piperidiny)butyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 2-iodoethane.

20 LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.49\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  419

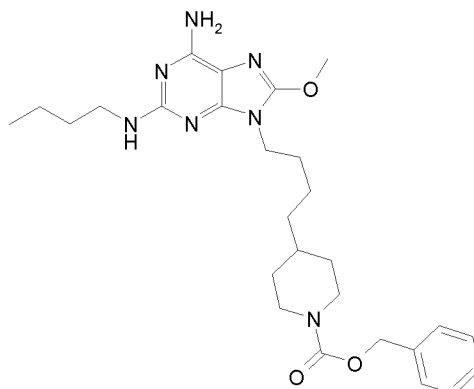
Intermediate 95: Phenylmethyl 4-{4-[6-amino-2-(butylamino)-8-(methoxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]butyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate

[0443]

25

30

35



40 [0444] Prepared similarly to Intermediate 31 from *N*<sup>2</sup>-butyl-8-methoxy-9H-purine-2,6-diamine trifluoroacetic acid salt and phenylmethyl 4-(4-bromobutyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.64\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  510

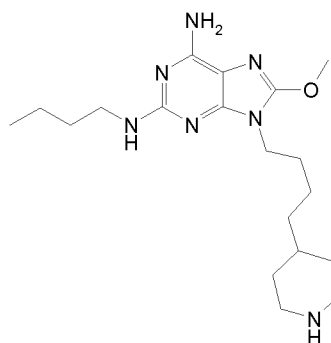
Intermediate 96: *N*<sup>2</sup>-Butyl-8-(methoxy)-9-[4-piperidiny)butyl]-9H-purine-2,6-diamine

45

[0445]

50

55

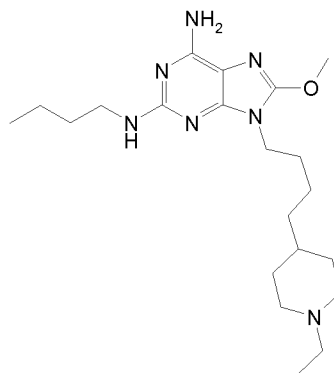


**[0446]** A solution of phenylmethyl 4-{4-[6-amino-2-(butylamino)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]butyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate ammoniate (372mg, 0.730 mmol) and 10% palladium on carbon (155 mg, 0.146 mmol) in ethanol (5ml) was hydrogenated at atmospheric pressure and room temperature for 18 hours. The catalyst was filtered through Celite and the filtrate concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in 1:1 MeOH:DMSO (3ml) and purified by Mass Directed AutoPrep (Method A). The solvent was dried under a stream of nitrogen in the Radleys blowdown apparatus to give the title compound as a white gum (157mg).

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.26\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 376$

Intermediate 97: *N*<sup>2</sup>-Butyl-9-[4-(1-ethyl-4-piperidinyl)butyl]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purine-2,6-diamine

**[0447]**

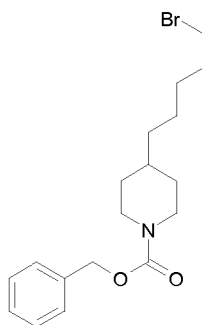


**[0448]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 46 from *N*<sup>2</sup>-butyl-8-(methyloxy)-9-[4-(4-piperidinyl)butyl]-9H-purine-2,6-diamine and 2-iodoethane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.26\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 404$

Intermediate 98: Phenylmethyl 4-(5-bromopentyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate

**[0449]**



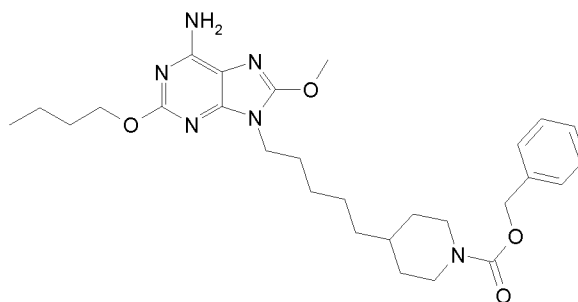
**[0450]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 30 from phenylmethyl 4-(5-hydroxypentyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 3.82\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 368/370$

Intermediate 99: Phenylmethyl 4-{5-[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]pentyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate

**[0451]**

# EP 2 320 905 B1

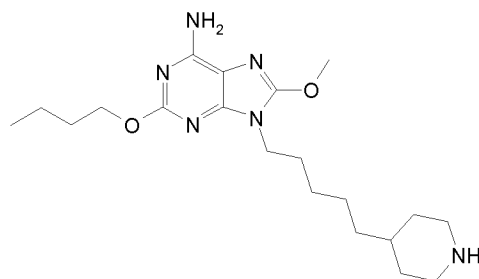


**[0452]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 31 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine trifluoroacetate and phenylmethyl 4-(5-bromopentyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET}$  = 3.31 min;  $MH^+$  525

Intermediate 100: 2-(Butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[5-(4-piperidiny)pentyl]-9H-purin-6-amine

**[0453]**

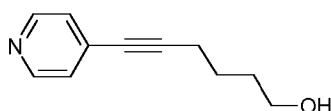


**[0454]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 32 from phenylmethyl 4-{5-[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]pentyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET}$  = 1.55min;  $MH^+$  391

Intermediate 101: 6-(4-Pyridinyl)-5-hexyn-1-ol

**[0455]**

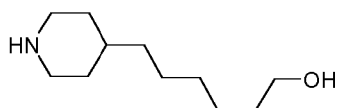


**[0456]** 4-bromopyridine hydrochloride (5 g, 25.7 mmol) was partitioned between sodium hydroxide (20 ml, 40.0 mmol) and ethylacetate (3x100ml). The organic layer was separated, dried over  $Na_2SO_4$  and evaporated *in vacuo*. The resulting oil was dissolved in triethylamine (10ml) and degassed under nitrogen. 5-Hexyn-1-ol, (2.8 ml, 25.8 mmol) was added followed by bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (II) chloride, (200 mg, 0.285 mmol) and copper(I)iodide (100 mg, 0.525 mmol) and the resulting mixture was stirred and heated under reflux for 20 mins. when a dark brown sludge was obtained. The mixture was cooled to rt and partitioned between EtOAc (200ml) and water (50ml). The aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc (2x100ml), combined the organic extracts, dried ( $Na_2SO_4$ ), filtered and evaporated *in vacuo*. The resulting dark brown gum was purified by column chromatography, the sample was loaded onto silica (100g) in dichloromethane and eluted using a gradient of 0-100% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane over 60 mins. The appropriate fractions were combined and evaporated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a yellow oil (2.36 g).

LCMS (System D):  $t_{RET}$  = 1.85min;  $MH^+$  176

Intermediate 102: 6-(4-piperidiny)-1-hexanol

**[0457]**

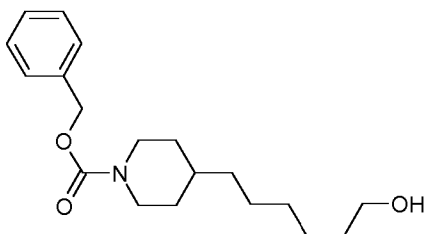


**[0458]** A solution of 6-(4-pyridinyl)-5-hexyn-1-ol (2.36 g, 13.47 mmol) in acetic acid (25 ml) was hydrogenated over platinum (IV) oxide (0.612 g, 2.69 mmol) for 72 hours. The mixture was filtered through a Celite cartridge, washed through with acetic acid and then ethyl acetate. The combined filtrate and washings were evaporated *in vacuo* to give a dark brown oil. The mixture was hydrogenated again as before, this time in 100ml acetic acid for 20 hours. The mixture was filtered through a Celite cartridge, washed through with acetic acid and then ethyl acetate. The combined filtrate and washings were evaporated *in vacuo* to give a dark brown oil. The sample was loaded in methanol and eluted on aminopropyl (NH<sub>2</sub>) 70g using MeOH. The solvent evaporated *in vacuo* to give the title compound contaminated with 10% 6-(4-pyridinyl)-5-hexyn-1-ol as a dark brown gum (2.94g).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  ppm 3.64 (t, *J*=6.5 Hz, 2 H) 3.49 (s, 1 H) 3.06 - 3.16 (m, 2 H) 2.55 - 2.66 (m, 2 H) 1.51 - 1.75 (m, 5 H) 1.07 - 1.44 (m, 13 H)

Intermediate 103: Phenylmethyl 4-(6-hydroxyhexyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate

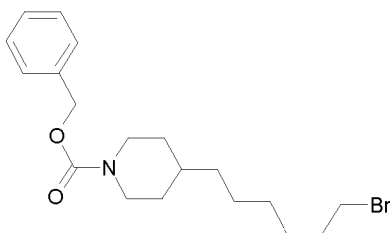
**[0459]**



**[0460]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 64 from 6-(4-piperidinyl)-1-hexanol. LCMS (System B): *t*<sub>RET</sub> = 3.00min; MH<sup>+</sup> 320

Intermediate 104: Phenylmethyl 4-(6-bromohexyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate

**[0461]**

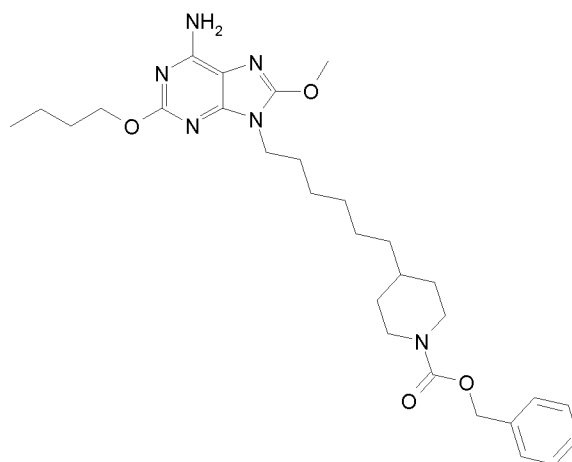


**[0462]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 30 from phenylmethyl 4-(6-hydroxyhexyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate. LCMS (System B): *t*<sub>RET</sub> = 4.07min; MH<sup>+</sup> 382/384

Intermediate 105: Phenylmethyl 4-{6-[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]hexyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate

**[0463]**

# EP 2 320 905 B1

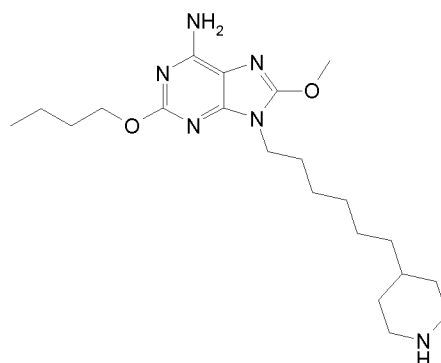


**[0464]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 31 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine trifluoroacetate and phenylmethyl 4-(6-bromohexyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET} = 3.52\text{min}$ ;  $MH^+$  539

Intermediate 106: 2-(Butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[6-(4-piperidiny)hexyl]-9H-purin-6-amine

**[0465]**

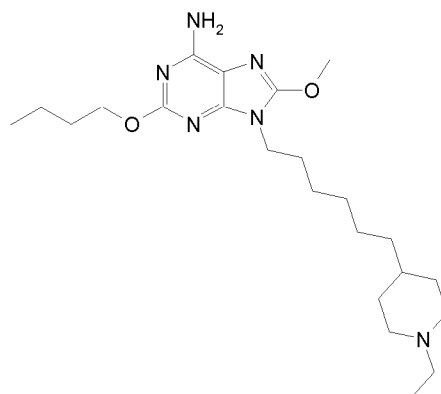


**[0466]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 32 from phenylmethyl 4-{6-[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]hexyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET} = 1.63\text{min}$ ;  $MH^+$  405

Intermediate 107: 2-(Butyloxy)-9-[6-(1-ethyl-4-piperidiny)hexyl]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine

**[0467]**



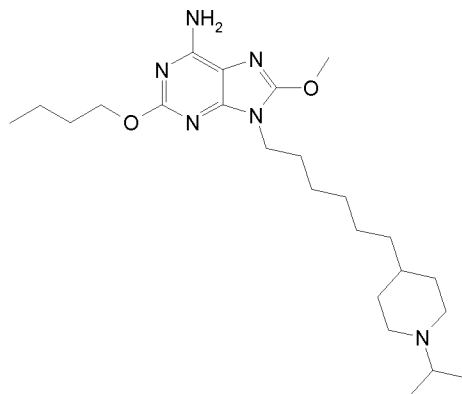
## EP 2 320 905 B1

**[0468]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 46 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[6-(4-piperidinyl)hexyl]-9H-purin-6-amine\_ and 2-iodoethane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.63\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 433$

Intermediate 108: 2-(Butyloxy)-9-{6-[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperinyl]hexyl}-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine

**[0469]**

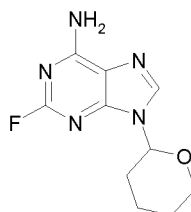


**[0470]** Prepared similarly to Intermediate 46 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[6-(4-piperidinyl)hexyl]-9H-purin-6-amine\_ and 2-iodoethane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.71\text{ min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 447$

Intermediate 109: 2-Fluoro-9-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)-9H-purin-6-amine

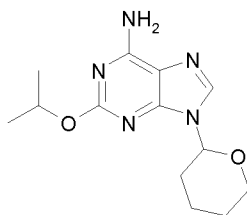
**[0471]**



**[0472]** N,O-bis(trimethylsilyl)acetamide (975 ml, 3.988 mol) was added to a stirred suspension of 2-fluoro-1H-purin-6-amine (200 g, 1.306 mmol) (available from, for example, *AlliedSignal, US*) in anhydrous acetonitrile (4 L) in a 10 L controlled lab reactor and the resulting mixture heated to reflux and maintained at that temperature for 2 hours. The circulator was then re-programmed and the reaction mixture cooled to 0°C. A solution of tetrahydropyranyl acetate (preparation described in *Tetrahedron Letters* 2006, 47(27), 4741) (282g, 1.959mol) in anhydrous acetonitrile (500 ml) was then added slowly *via* a dropping funnel followed by trimethylsilyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (283 ml, 1.567 mol) dropwise *via* a dropping funnel. No significant exotherm was observed. The circulator temperature was re-adjusted to 10°C and stirring maintained for a further 1 hour. The mixture was then quenched by addition of 1 M sodium carbonate (4 L). A solid precipitate was observed and the pH checked to be basic. Additional water was added to the suspension (1 L) and on standing the layers separated with the aqueous layer containing significant solid inorganics. The majority of the aqueous and inorganic solid was separated. The organic layer still contained significant solid and was cooled to 0°C with stirring to encourage further precipitation. The solid was collected by filtration and the pad was washed very well with water then dried *in vacuo* at 40°C overnight to give the title compound as a cream coloured solid (152.8g). LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.71\text{ min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ = 238$

Intermediate 110: 2-[(1-Methylethyl)oxy]-9-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)-9H-purin-6-amine

**[0473]**

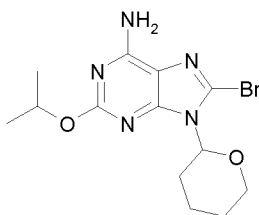


**[0474]** Sodium t-butoxide (1.30 g, 13.53 mmol) was added to 2-propanol (16.95 ml, 220 mmol) portionwise with stirring over 5 minutes. 2-Fluoro-9-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)-9H-purin-6-amine (2 g, 8.43 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture heated and stirred at 50°C for 4 hours and then allowed to cool to room temperature. The reaction mixture was then diluted with ethyl acetate (75 ml), washed with water (3x25 ml) and the combined aqueous layers extracted again with ethyl acetate (2x25 ml). The combined organic layers were dried by passage through a hydrophobic frit, filtered and evaporated to give an off-white solid (2.30 g). This material was dissolved in dichloromethane and purified using an aminopropyl SPE cartridge (70g) eluted with a 0-100% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane gradient. The appropriate fractions were combined and evaporated to give a white solid (1.6 g) which was further purified by column chromatography using a reverse-phase (C<sub>18</sub>) Flashmaster II system loading in 1:1 MeOH/DMSO and eluting with 0-50% acetonitrile (+ 0.1% TFA) in water (+ 0.1% TFA) gradient over 40 minutes collecting fractions in vials containing ca. 2 mL of saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution. The appropriate fractions were combined, and extracted with dichloromethane (3x100 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried by passage through a hydrophobic frit and evaporated to give the title compound as a white solid (888 mg).

LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET}$  = 1.76min;  $MH^+$  = 278

Intermediate 111: 8-Bromo-2-[(1-methylethyl)oxy]-9-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)-9H-purin-6-amine

**[0475]**

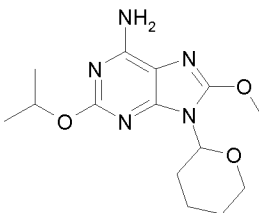


**[0476]** N-Bromosuccinimide (604 mg, 3.39 mmol) was added to a solution of 2-[(1-methylethyl)oxy]-9-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)-9H-purin-6-amine (888 mg, 3.20 mmol) in chloroform (30 ml) at 0-5°C under nitrogen. The mixture was stirred at 0-5°C for 1 hour during which time it became reddish brown in colour and it was then warmed to room temperature and stirred for a further 4 hours. LCMS indicated the reaction to be incomplete and more N-bromosuccinimide (114 mg, 0.641 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was then diluted with chloroform (30 ml), washed with water (2 x 20ml) and the layers were separated using a hydrophobic frit and the organic layer was evaporated to give a red solid (1.16 g). This material was dissolved in dichloromethane and purified by silica gel chromatography on an SPE cartridge (50g) using a 0-100% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane gradient as eluent. The appropriate fractions were combined and evaporated to give the title compound as a pale yellow solid 712 mg.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET}$  = 2.36min;  $MH^+$  = 356/358.

Intermediate 112: 2-[(1-Methylethyl)oxy]-8-(methoxy)-9-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)-9H-purin-6-amine

**[0477]**

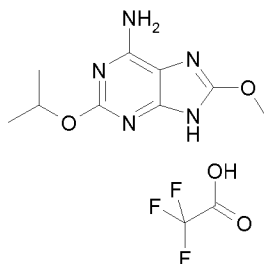


**[0478]** To a stirred suspension of 8-bromo-2-[(1-methylethyl)oxy]-9-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)-9H-purin-6-amine (690 mg, 1.937 mmol) in methanol (15 ml) was added sodium methoxide (30% wt/v solution in methanol, 2.4 ml) and the reaction mixture heated at 50°C for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was then heated to 70°C and stirred for 2.5 hours. The solvent was evaporated and the residue partitioned between saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution (15 ml) and ethyl acetate (20 mL). The layers were separated, the aqueous phase was extracted with additional ethyl acetate (2x10 mL) and the organic extracts were combined, dried by passage through a hydrophobic frit and evaporated to give the title compound as a yellow solid (573 mg).

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.92\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ = 308$ .

Intermediate 113: 2-[(1-Methylethyl)oxy]-8-(methyloxy)-1H-purin-6-amine trifluoroacetate

**[0479]**

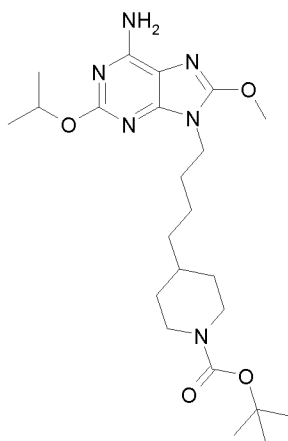


**[0480]** Trifluoroacetic acid (1 ml, 12.98 mmol) was added to a stirred solution of 2-[(1-methylethyl)oxy]-8-(methyloxy)-9-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)-9H-purin-6-amine (568 mg, 1.848 mmol) in methanol (10 ml) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. More trifluoroacetic acid (0.2 ml) was added and the reaction mixture stirred at room temperature for a further 1.5 hours and then evaporated *in vacuo*. The solid residue was triturated with ethyl acetate, collected by filtration, washed with ethyl acetate and dried *in vacuo* overnight to give the title compound as a white solid (405 mg).

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.02\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ = 224$

Intermediate 114: 1,1-Dimethyl 4-{4-[6-amino-2-[(1-methylethyl)oxy]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]butyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate

**[0481]**



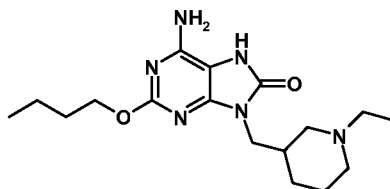
**[0482]** To a solution of 2-[(1-methylethyl)oxy]-8-(methyloxy)-1H-purin-6-amine (37 mg, 0.166 mmol) in DMF (0.5 ml) was added potassium carbonate (55 mg, 0.398 mmol) followed by a solution of 1,1-dimethylethyl 4-(4-bromobutyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate (58 mg, 0.181 mmol) in DMF (0.2 ml) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 72 hours. The mixture was diluted with dichloromethane (5 ml) and washed with water (5 ml). The layers were separated using a hydrophobic frit, the aqueous layer was extracted again with dichloromethane (5 ml) and the combined organic extracts were evaporated. The residue was dissolved in methanol (0.6 ml) and purified by MDAP (Method A). The

appropriate fractions were combined and evaporated under a stream of nitrogen in a blowdown apparatus to give the title compound as a colourless gum (32mg).

LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET} = 2.82\text{min}$ ;  $MH^+ = 463$

Example 1: 6-Amino-2-butoxy-9-[(1-ethyl-3-piperidiny)methyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

[0483]



[0484] 2-Butoxy-9-[(1-ethyl-3-piperidiny)methyl]-8-methoxy-9H-purin-6-amine (99 mg) was dissolved in methanol (2 ml) and 4N hydrogen chloride in dioxan (1 ml) added. After 5 hours the reaction mixture was stripped, quenched with water then saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate added, when a solid precipitated. This was filtered, washed with water and dried to yield 81 mg of the title compound as a white solid.

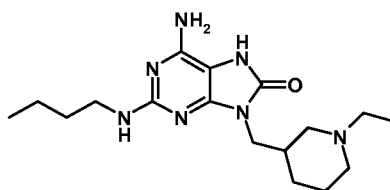
MS calcd for  $(C_{17}H_{28}N_6O_2)^+ = 348$

MS found (electrospray):  $(M+H)^+ = 349$

$^1H$  NMR  $((CD_3)_2SO)$ :  $\delta$  9.85 (1 H, s), 6.40 (2H, s), 4.14 (2H, t), 3.55 (2H, m), 2.64 (2H, m), 2.26 (2H, m), 2.02 (1 H, m), 1.87 (1 H, m), 1.73 (1 H, m), 1.64 (3H, m), 1.54 (1 H, m), 1.38 (3H, m), 0.93 (7H, m).

Example 2: 6-Amino-2-(butylamino)-9-[(1-ethyl-3-piperidiny)methyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

[0485]



[0486] *N*-Butyl-9-[(1-ethyl-3-piperidiny)methyl]-8-methoxy-9H-purine-2,6-diamine (120 mg) was dissolved in methanol (2 ml) and 4N hydrogen chloride in dioxan (1 ml) added. After 5 hours the reaction mixture was stripped, quenched with water then made basic with 1 M aq potassium carbonate. The resulting solid was filtered, washed and dried to give the title compound as a crystalline solid, yield 86mg.

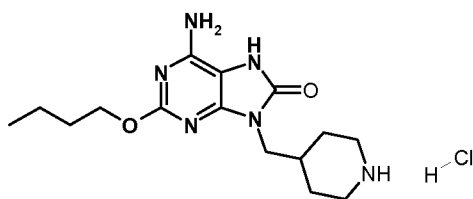
MS calcd for  $(C_{17}H_{29}N_7O)^+ = 347$

MS found (electrospray):  $(M+H)^+ = 348$

$^1H$  NMR  $((CD_3)_2SO)$ :  $\delta$  9.52 (1 H, s), 6.16 (1 H, m), 5.95 (2H, s), 3.50 (2H, m), 3.16 (2H, m), 2.64 (2H, m), 2.25 (2H, m), 2.02 (1 H, m), 1.85 (1 H, m), 1.75-1.58 (2H, m), 1.58-1.42 (3H, m), 1.41-1.22 (3H, m), 0.99-0.85 (7H, m).

Example 3: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-(4-piperidinylmethyl)-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

[0487]

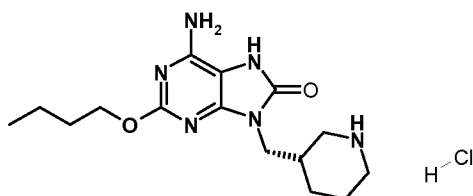


**[0488]** 4N hydrogen chloride in dioxane (5.3 mL) was added to a solution of 1,1-dimethylethyl 4-[[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methoxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]methyl]-1-piperidinecarboxylate (630 mg) in methanol (16 mL). After 4.5 hours at room temperature, the reaction mixture was concentrated and dried under high vacuum. Purification by chromatography on silica gel eluting with a gradient of chloroform/ methanol/water 90:10:1 to 75:25:1 afforded the title compound as a white solid (404 mg).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 4.84 (5H, s), 4.27 (2H, t), 3.79 (2H, d), 3.40 (2H, d), 2.96 (2H, t), 2.21 (1 H, m), 1.92 (2H, d), 1.75 (2H, m), 1.47-1.60 (4H, m), 1.00 (3H, t).

Example 4: 2-(Butyloxy)-9-[(3S)-3-piperidinylmethyl]-9H-purin-6-amine hydrochloride

**[0489]**



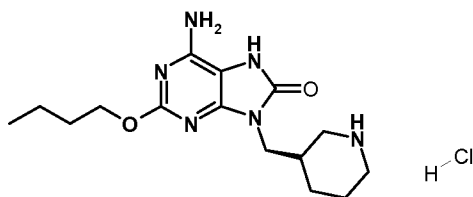
**[0490]** Prepared similarly to Example 3 from 1,1-dimethylethyl (3R)-3-[[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methoxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]methyl]-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 4.28 (2H, t), 3.77 (2H, m), 3.26 (1 H, m), 2.87 (1 H, m), 2.78 (1 H, dd), 2.28 (1 H, m), 1.88-1.97 (2H, m), 1.67-1.77 (3H, m), 1.46-1.54 (2H, m), 1.38 (1 H, m), 0.98 (3H, t).

HRMS: [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>24</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>2</sub> = 321.2039; found 321.2043.

Example 5: 2-(Butyloxy)-9-[(3R)-3-piperidinylmethyl]-9H-purin-6-amine hydrochloride

**[0491]**



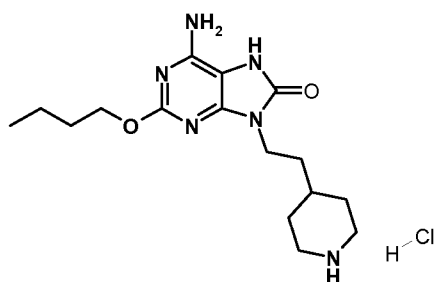
**[0492]** Prepared similarly to Example 3 from 1,1-dimethylethyl (3S)-3-[[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methoxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]methyl]-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 4.27 (2H, t), 3.77 (2H, m), 3.30 (2H, m), 2.88 (1 H, m), 2.81 (1 H, t), 2.30 (1 H, m), 1.89-1.98 (2H, m), 1.68-1.77 (3H, m), 1.37-1.54 (3H, m), 0.98 (3H, t).

HRMS: [M+H]<sup>+</sup> calcd for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>24</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>2</sub> = 321.2039; found 321.2043.

Example 6: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-(4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0493]**



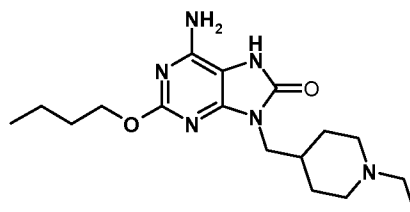
**[0494]** Prepared similarly to Example 3 from 1,1-dimethylethyl 4-{2-[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]ethyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ):  $\delta$  4.26 (2H, t), 3.88 (2H, m), 3.35 (2H, m), 2.93 (2H, m), 2.08 (2H, m), 1.74 (4H, m), 1.60 (1 H, s), 1.48 (2H, dd), 1.42 (2H, m), 0.98 (3H, t).

HRMS:  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  calcd for  $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{26}\text{N}_6\text{O}_2$  = 335.2195; found 335.2182.

Example 7: 2-(Butyloxy)-9-[(1-ethyl-4-piperidinyl)methyl]-9H-purin-6-amine

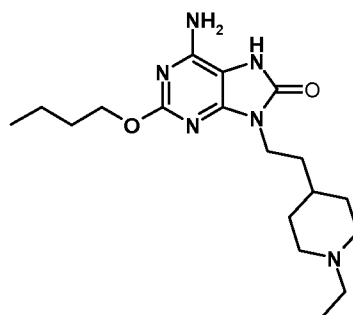
**[0495]**



**[0496]** 2-(Butyloxy)-9-[(1-ethyl-4-piperidinyl)methyl]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine (37mg, 0.102 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (5ml) and 4M hydrogen chloride in 1,4-dioxane (0.638 ml, 2.55 mmol) and stirred at rt for 5 hours. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* to give a white solid. The sample was dissolved in methanol and loaded onto an aminopropyl SPE (2g), eluting with methanol. The solvent was removed to give the title compound as a white solid (32mg). LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}}$  = 0.64min;  $\text{MH}^+$  349

Example 8: 2-(Butyloxy)-9-[2-(1-ethyl-4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-9H-purin-6-amine

**[0497]**

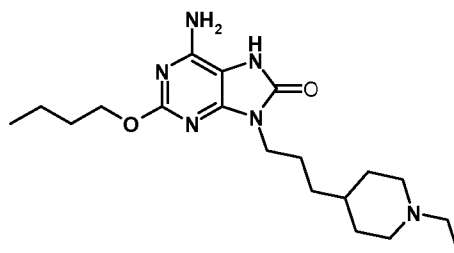


**[0498]** Prepared similarly to Example 7 from 2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-(1-ethyl-4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}}$  = 1.27min;  $\text{MH}^+$  363

Example 9: 2-(Butyloxy)-9-[3-(1-ethyl-4-piperidinyl)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine

**[0499]**

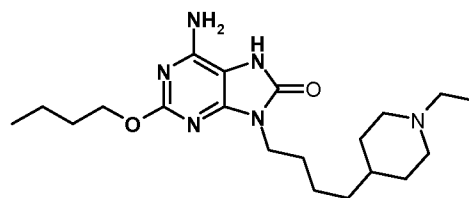


**[0500]** Prepared similarly to Example 7 from 2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(1-ethyl-4-piperidiny)propyl]-8-(methoxy)-9H-purin-6-amine.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.34\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  377

Example 10: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-(1-ethyl-4-piperidiny)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0501]**

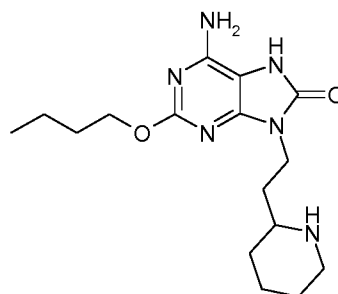


**[0502]** Prepared similarly to Example 7 from 2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-(1-ethyl-4-piperidiny)butyl]-8-(methoxy)-9H-purin-6-amine.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.46\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  391

Example 11: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-(2-piperidiny)ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0503]**



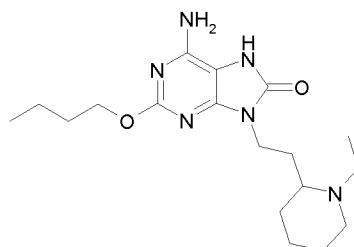
**[0504]** Phenylmethyl 2-{2-[6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-8-(methoxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]ethyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate (425mg, 0.881 mmol) in ethanol (50 ml) was hydrogenated over palladium on carbon (187mg, 0.176 mmol) at ambient temperature over the weekend. The mixture was filtered through a Celite cartridge under  $\text{N}_2$ , washed with EtOH and evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by MDAP (Method A) but the fractions contained two products. The fractions were evaporated and material was dissolved in 4ml 1:1 DMSO:MeOH. A 1 ml portion of this material was re-purified by MDAP (Method A), the fraction containing the expected product of hydrogenation, 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methoxy)-9-[2-(2-piperidiny)ethyl]-9H-purin-6-amine was used directly without removal of the solvent.

**[0505]** The crude aqueous solution containing approx 45mg 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methoxy)-9-[2-(2-piperidiny)ethyl]-9H-purin-6-amine (45 mg, 0.129 mmol) was treated with a solution of HCl in 1,4-dioxane (0.807 mL, 3.23 mmol, 4 molar solution). This was stirred at ambient temperature in a capped vial overnight to give a pale solution. A further 1 ml of 4 molar HCl solution in 1,4-dioxane was added and stirring continued over the weekend. The yellow reaction solution was evaporated to dryness under  $\text{N}_2$  in a blow down unit. The residue was purified by MDAP (Method A), appropriate fractions were evaporated under  $\text{N}_2$  in a blow down unit to give the title compound as a white solid (23.3mg).

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.12\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 335$

Example 12: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-(1-ethyl-2-piperidiny)ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

[0506]

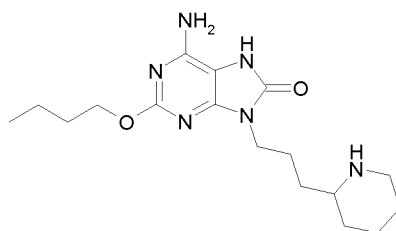


[0507] Prepared similarly to Example 7 from 2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-(1-ethyl-2-piperidiny)ethyl]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine.

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.43\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 363$

Example 13: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(2-piperidiny)propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

[0508]

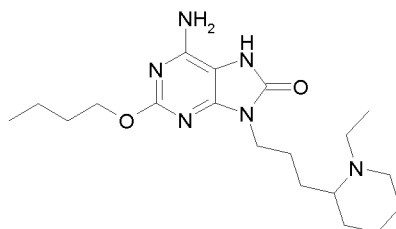


[0509] 2-(Butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(2-piperidiny)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine (41.89 mg, 0.116 mmol) in methanol (3 ml) was treated with 4 molar HCl solution in 1,4-dioxane (0.722 mL, 2.89 mmol) and stirred at ambient temperature in a capped vial overnight. The clear reaction solution was blown down under  $\text{N}_2$  and then dissolved in 1ml 1:1 DM-SO:MeOH and purified by MDAP (Method A). The appropriate fraction was evaporated under  $\text{N}_2$  in a Radleys blow down unit to afford the title compound as a white solid (31.1mg).

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.17\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 349$

Example 14: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(1-ethyl-2-piperidiny)propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

[0510]



[0511] A solution of 1-iodoethane was prepared by dissolving 1 mmole in acetonitrile (1 ml). A portion of this solution (0.12ml, equivalent to 0.12mmol) was added to a test tube. 2-(Butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(2-piperidiny)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine (435mg, 1.2mmol) was dissolved in DMF (6.0 ml) and an aliquot (0.5 ml, 0.1 mmole) dispensed to the tube. DIPEA (40  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.23 mmol) was added, and heated to  $50^\circ\text{C}$  for 18 hours. An additional aliquot of 1-iodoethane in acetonitrile (80  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.08 mmol) (total added 0.2 mmol) and DIPEA (40  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.23 mmol) was added and continued stirring with heat at  $50^\circ\text{C}$  for a further 18 hours. DMSO:MeOH (200  $\mu\text{L}$ ) was added, the mixture filtered and purified by Mass

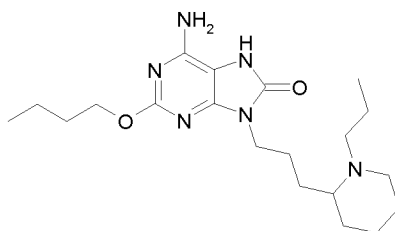
## EP 2 320 905 B1

Directed AutoPrep (Method A). The solvent was evaporated *in vacuo* using the Genevac. The residue was redissolved in a solution of 4M HCl/dioxane (0.2 ml) and allowed to stand at room temperature for 4 hours. The solvent was dried under a stream of nitrogen in the Radleys blowdown apparatus. The material was redissolved in methanol (0.5 ml) and applied to an aminopropyl SPE (0.1 g, 3 ml, preconditioned in methanol (1.5 ml)). The product was eluted with additional

methanol (1.5 ml). The solvent was removed to give the title compound (6mg).  
LCMS (System A):  $t_{RET}$  = 0.66min;  $MH^+$  377

### Example 15: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(1-propyl-2-piperidinyl)propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

[0512]

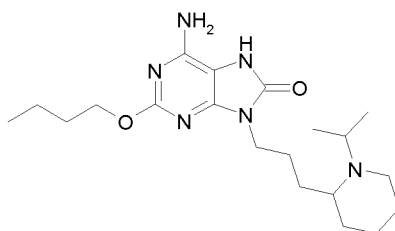


[0513] Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(2-piperidinyl)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 1-iodopropane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{RET}$  = 0.77min;  $MH^+$  391

### Example 16: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-[1-(1-methylethyl)-2-piperidinyl]propyl]-7,9 dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

[0514]

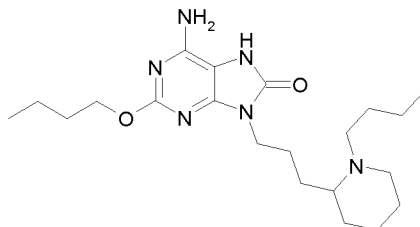


[0515] Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(2-piperidinyl)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 2-iodopropane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{RET}$  = 0.73min;  $MH^+$  391

### Example 17: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(1-butyl-2-piperidinyl)propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

[0516]

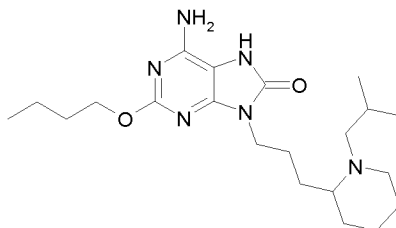


[0517] Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(2-piperidinyl)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 1-iodobutane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{RET}$  = 0.75min;  $MH^+$  405

Example 18: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-{3-[1-(2-methylpropyl)-2-piperidinyl]propyl}-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

[0518]

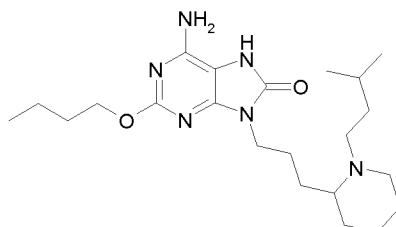


[0519] Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(2-piperidinyl)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 1-iodo-2-methylpropane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.74\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  405

Example 19: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-{3-[1-(3-methylbutyl)-2-piperidinyl]propyl}-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

[0520]

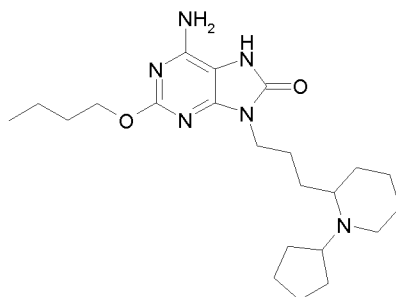


[0521] Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(2-piperidinyl)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 1-bromo-3-methylbutane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.78\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  419

Example 20: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(1-cyclopentyl-2-piperidinyl)propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

[0522]

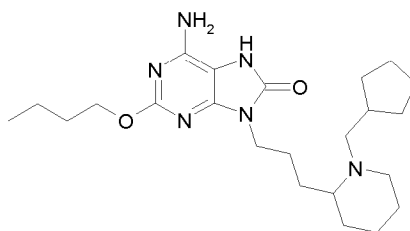


[0523] Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(2-piperidinyl)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and iodocyclopentane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.54\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  417

Example 21: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-{3-[1-(cyclopentylmethyl)-2-piperidinyl]propyl}-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

[0524]

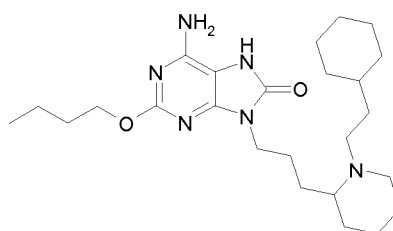


**[0525]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(2-piperidinyl)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and iodomethylcyclopentane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.79\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 431$

Example 22: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-{3-[1-(2-cyclohexylethyl)-2-piperidinyl]propyl}-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0526]**

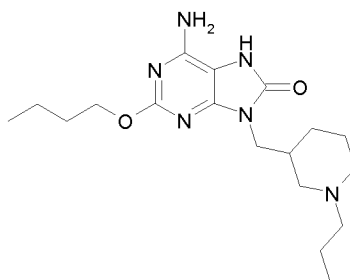


**[0527]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(2-piperidinyl)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 2-iodoethylcyclohexane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.87\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 459$

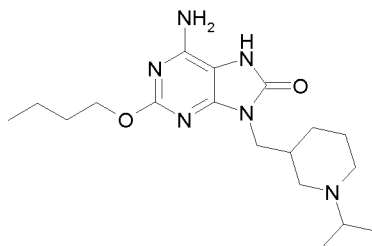
Example 23: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[(1-propyl-3-piperidinyl)methyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0528]**



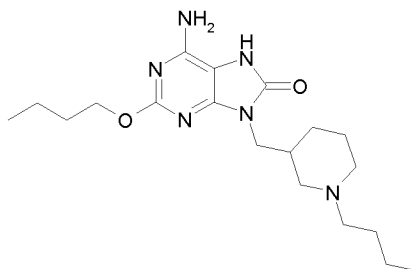
**[0529]** 1-Iodopropane (0.1 mmol) was weighed into a vial and an aliquot (0.3 ml, 0.1 mmol) of a solution of 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-(3-piperidinylmethyl)-9H-purin-6-amine (802 mg, 2.398 mmol) suspended in DMF (7.2 ml) was added. DIPEA (40  $\mu\text{l}$ , 0.229 mmol) was added and the tube was capped and shaken to aid dispersion then allowed to stand at room temperature (18 hours). An additional portion of 1-iodopropane (0.05 mmol) was added and the reaction allowed to stand for 18 hours. DMSO (400  $\mu\text{L}$ ) was added and the mixture purified by Mass Directed AutoPrep (Method A). The solvent was evaporated *in vacuo* using the Genevac. The residue was redissolved in 4M HCl/dioxane (0.5 ml), capped and stood at room temperature for 18 hours. The solvent was dried under a stream of nitrogen in the Radleys blowdown apparatus. The material was redissolved in methanol (0.5 ml), and applied to a 0.5 g aminopropyl SPE (preconditioned with methanol, 2 CV). The cartridge was eluted with methanol (2 ml), the solvent was removed to give the title compound (7.5 mg).

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.63\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 363$

Example 24: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[[1-(1-methylethyl)-3-piperidiny]methyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one**[0530]**

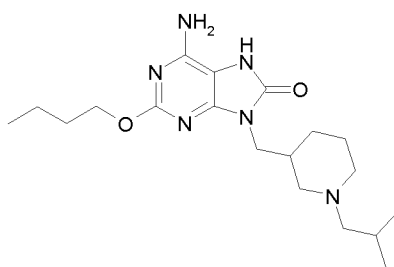
**[0531]** 2-Iodopropane (0.1 mmol) was weighed into a vial and an aliquot (0.3ml, 0.1 mmol) of a solution of 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methoxy)-9-(3-piperidinylmethyl)-9H-purin-6-amine (802 mg, 2.398 mmol) suspended in DMF (7.2 ml) was added. DIPEA (40  $\mu$ l, 0.229 mmol) was added and the tube was capped and shaken to aid dispersion then allowed to stand at room temperature (18 hours). DMSO (400  $\mu$ L) was added and the mixture purified by Mass Directed AutoPrep (Method A). The solvent was evaporated *in vacuo* using the Genevac. The residue was redissolved in 4M HCl/dioxane (0.5 ml), capped and stood at room temperature for 18 hours. The solvent was dried under a stream of nitrogen in the Radleys blowdown apparatus. The material was redissolved in methanol (0.5 ml), and applied to a 0.5 g aminopropyl SPE (preconditioned with methanol, 2 CV). The cartridge was eluted with methanol (2 ml), the solvent was removed to give the title compound (11.1 mg).

LCMS (System A):  $t_{RET}$  = 0.62min;  $MH^+$  363

Example 25: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[[1-butyl-3-piperidiny]methyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one**[0532]**

**[0533]** Prepared similarly to Example 24 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methoxy)-9-(3-piperidinylmethyl)-9H-purin-6-amine and 1-iodobutane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{RET}$  = 0.69min;  $MH^+$  377

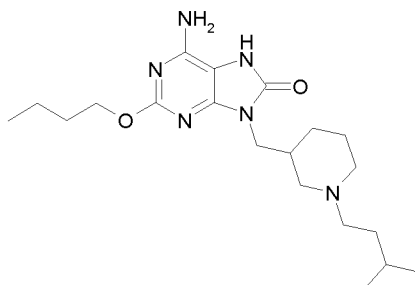
Example 26: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[[1-(2-methylpropyl)-3-piperidiny]methyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one**[0534]**

**[0535]** Prepared similarly to Example 24 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methoxy)-9-(3-piperidinylmethyl)-9H-purin-6-amine and 1-iodo-2-methylpropane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.67\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 377$

Example 27: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[[1-(3-methylbutyl)-3-piperidiny]methyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

[0536]

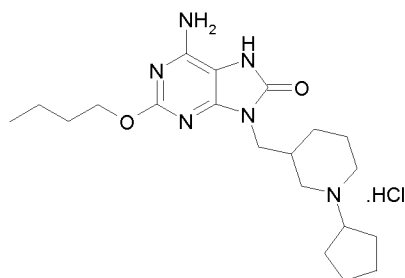


[0537] Prepared similarly to Example 24 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-(3-piperidinylmethyl)-9H-purin-6-amine and 1-bromo-3-methylbutane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.74\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 391$

Example 28: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[[1-(cyclopentyl-3-piperidiny]methyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one hydrochloride

[0538]

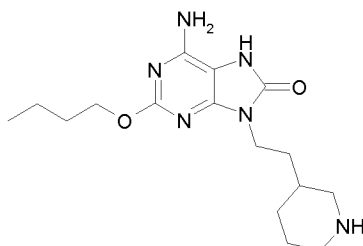


[0539] To a solution of 2-(butyloxy)-9-[[1-(cyclopentyl-3-piperidiny]methyl]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine (37.2 mg, 0.092 mmol) in methanol (3ml) at room temperature was added 4.0 M HCl in 1,4-dioxane (0.578ml). The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature overnight. The reaction solution was evaporated under  $\text{N}_2$  in a Radleys blow down unit to give the title compound as an off-white solid (39mg).

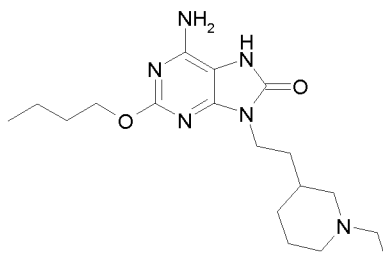
LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.39\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 389$

Example 29: 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-(3-piperidiny]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

[0540]

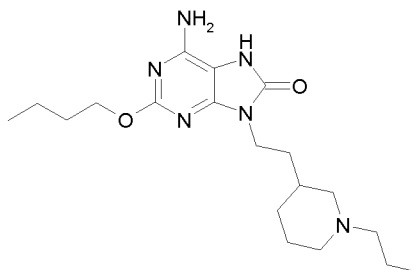


[0541] Prepared similarly to Example 7 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[2-(3-piperidiny]ethyl]-9H-purin-6-amine. LCMS (Method A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.75\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 335$

Example 30: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-(1-ethyl-3-piperidiny)ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one**[0542]**

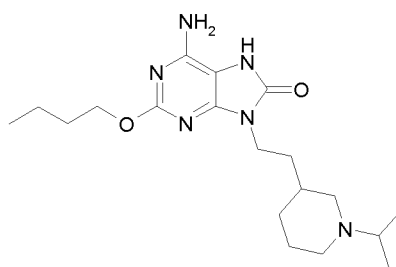
**[0543]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[2-(3-piperidiny)ethyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 1-iodoethane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.65\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 363$

Example 31: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-(1-propyl-3-piperidiny)ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one**[0544]**

**[0545]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[2-(3-piperidiny)ethyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 1-iodopropane.

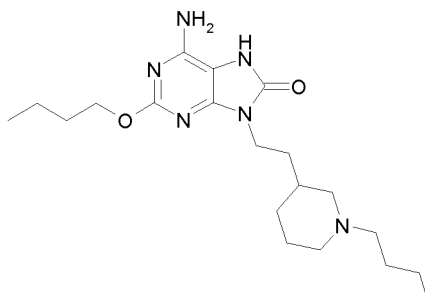
LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.69\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 377$

Example 32: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-[1-(1-methylethyl)-3-piperidiny]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one**[0546]**

**[0547]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[2-(3-piperidiny)ethyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 2-iodopropane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.68\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 363$

Example 33: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-(1-butyl-3-piperidiny)ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one**[0548]**

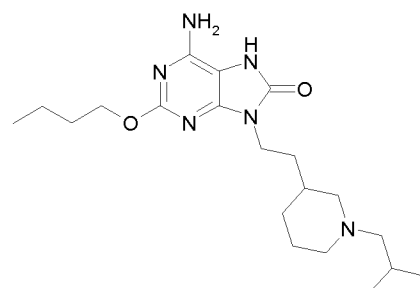


**[0549]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[2-(3-piperidinyl)ethyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 1-iodobutane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.74\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  391

Example 34: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-[1-(2-methylpropyl)-3-piperidinyl]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0550]**

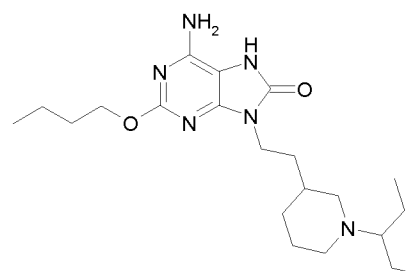


**[0551]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[2-(3-piperidinyl)ethyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 1-iodo-2-methylpropane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.72\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  391

Example 35: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-H-(1-ethylpropyl)-3-piperidinyl]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0552]**

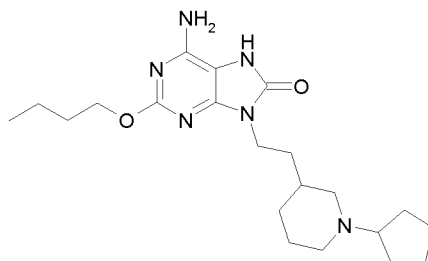


**[0553]** A solution of 3-bromopentane was prepared by dissolving 1 mmole in acetonitrile (1 ml). A portion of this solution (0.12ml, equivalent to 0.12mmol) was added to a test tube. 2-(Butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[2-(3-piperidinyl)ethyl]-9H-purin-6-amine (435mg, 1.2mmol) was dissolved in DMF (6.0 ml) and an aliquot (0.5 ml, 0.1 mmol) dispensed to the tube. DIPEA (40  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.23 mmol) and potassium carbonate (46mg, 0.3mmol) added, and heated to 50°C for 18 hr. An additional aliquot of 3-bromopentane in acetonitrile (80  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.08 mmol) (total added 0.2 mmol) and DIPEA (40  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.23 mmol) was added and continued stirring with heat at 50°C for a further 18 hours. DMSO:MeOH (200  $\mu\text{L}$ ) was added, the mixture filtered and purified by Mass Directed AutoPrep (Method A). The solvent was evaporated *in vacuo* using the Genevac. The residue was redissolved in a solution of 4M HCl/dioxane (0.2 ml) and allowed to stand at room temperature for 4 hours. The solvent was dried under a stream of nitrogen in the Radleys blowdown apparatus. The material was redissolved in methanol (0.5 ml) and applied to an aminopropyl SPE (0.1 g, 3 ml, preconditioned in methanol (1.5 ml)). The product

was eluted with additional methanol (1.5 ml). The solvent was removed to give the title compound (6mg).  
LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.66\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 377$

Example 36: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-(1-cyclopentyl-3-piperidiny)ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

[0554]

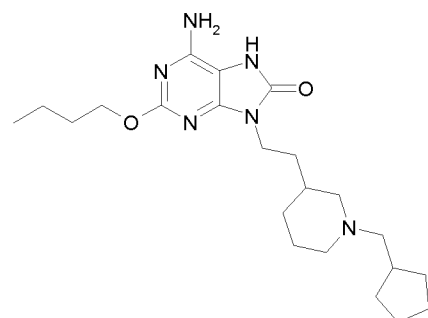


[0555] Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[2-(3-piperidiny)ethyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and iodocyclopentane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.72\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 403$

Example 37: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-[1-(cyclopentylmethyl)-3-piperidiny]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

[0556]

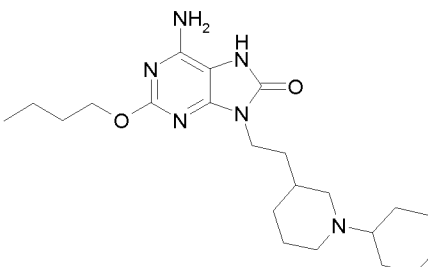


[0557] Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[2-(3-piperidiny)ethyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and (1-iodomethyl)cyclopentane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.78\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 417$

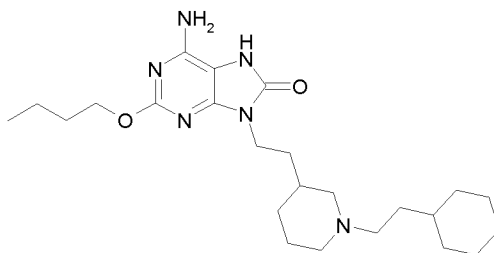
Example 38: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-(1-cyclohexyl-3-piperidiny)ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

[0558]



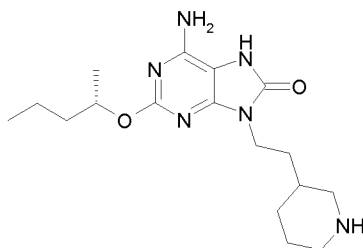
[0559] Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[2-(3-piperidiny)ethyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and iodocyclohexane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.77\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 417$

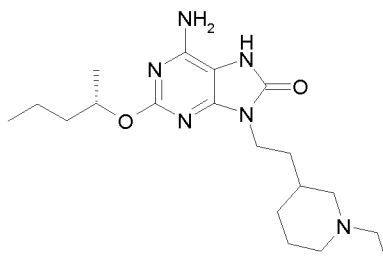
Example 39: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-[1-(2-cyclohexylethyl)-3-piperidinyl]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one**[0560]**

**[0561]** Prepared similarly to Example 35 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[2-(3-piperidinyl)ethyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and (1-iodoethyl)cyclohexane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.77\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  444

Example 40: 6-Amino-2-[(S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy-9-[2-(3-piperidinyl)ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one**[0562]**

**[0563]** To a solution of 2-[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy-8-(methyloxy)-9-[2-(3-piperidinyl)ethyl]-9H-purin-6-amine (35 mg, 0.097 mmol) in methanol (4 ml) was added 4M HCl in dioxane (1.5ml, 6.00 mmol) and the mixture was allowed to stir at room temperature for 1.5 hours. The reaction was then dried under a stream of nitrogen in the Radleys blowdown apparatus to give the crude product. This was redissolved in methanol (~5mL) and passed down a 2g aminopropyl (-NH<sub>2</sub>) SPE cartridge. The filtrate was dried under a stream of nitrogen in Radleys blowdown apparatus. The sample was dissolved in 1:1 MeOH:DMSO (1 ml) and purified by Mass Directed AutoPrep (Method A). The solvent was dried under a stream of nitrogen in the Radleys blowdown apparatus to give the title compound as an off-white solid (21.5 mg). LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.25\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  349

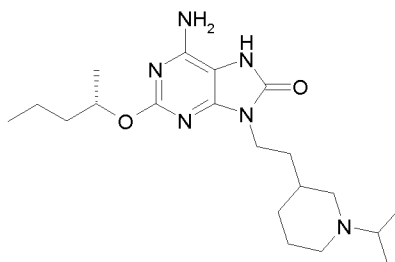
Example 41: 6-Amino-9-[2-(1-ethyl-3-piperidinyl)ethyl]-2-[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one**[0564]**

**[0565]** Prepared similarly to Example 7 from 9-[2-(1-ethyl-3-piperidinyl)ethyl]-2-[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine.

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.65\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  377

Example 42: 6-Amino-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-{2-[1-(1-methylethyl)-3-piperidinyl]ethyl}-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one

[0566]

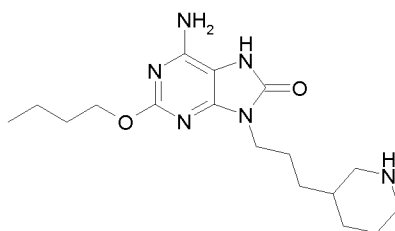


[0567] Prepared similarly to Example 40 from 2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-{2-[1-(1-methylethyl)-3-piperidinyl]ethyl}-8-(methyloxy)-9*H*-purin-6-amine.

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.65\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 377$

Example 43: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(3-piperidinyl)propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one

[0568]

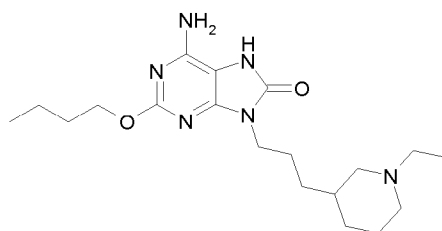


[0569] Prepared similarly to Example 7 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(3-piperidinyl)propyl]-9*H*-purin-6-amine.

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.17\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 349$

Example 44: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(1-ethyl-3-piperidinyl)propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one

[0570]

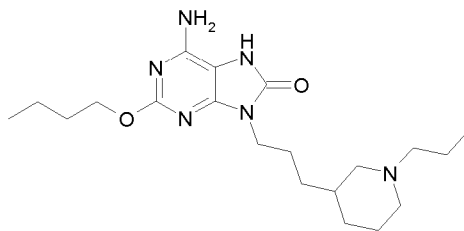


[0571] Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(3-piperidinyl)propyl]-9*H*-purin-6-amine and iodoethane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.64\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 377$

Example 45: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(1-propyl-3-piperidinyl)propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one

[0572]

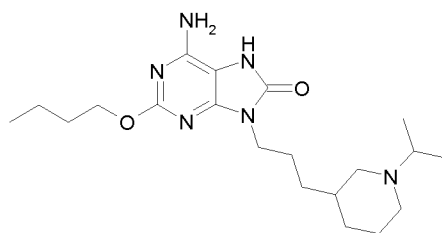


**[0573]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(3-piperidinyl)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 1-iodopropane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.68\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  391

Example 46: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-[1-(1-methylethyl)-3-piperidinyl]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0574]**

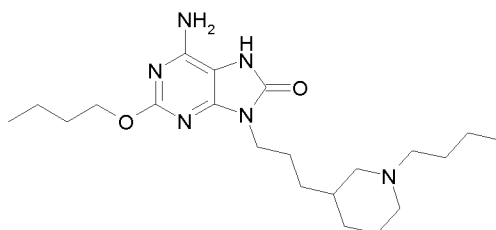


**[0575]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(3-piperidinyl)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 2-iodopropane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.67\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  391

Example 47: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(1-butyl-3-piperidinyl)propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0576]**

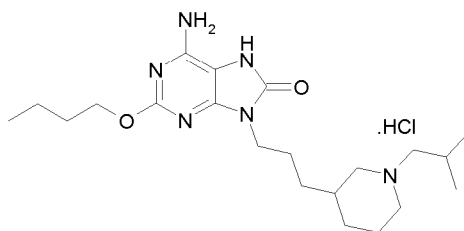


**[0577]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(3-piperidinyl)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 1-iodobutane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.72\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  405

Example 48: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-[1-(2-methylpropyl)-3-piperidinyl]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one hydrochloride

**[0578]**

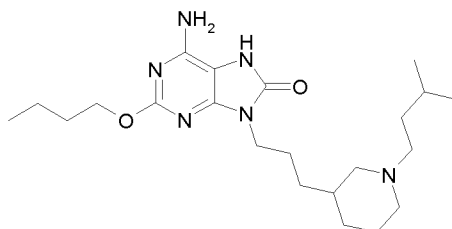


**[0579]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(3-piperidinyl)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 1-iodo-2-methylpropane. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO) evidence indicated that the material obtained was the hydrochloride salt, piperidine NH<sup>+</sup> at δ 9.42ppm.

LCMS (System A): t<sub>RET</sub> = 0.70min; MH<sup>+</sup> 405

Example 49: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-{3-[1-(3-methylbutyl)-3-piperidinyl]propyl}-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0580]**

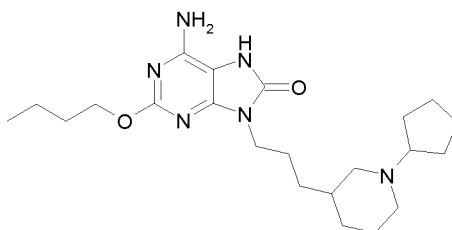


**[0581]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(3-piperidinyl)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 1-bromo-3-methylbutane.

LCMS (System A): t<sub>RET</sub> = 0.75min; MH<sup>+</sup> 419

Example 50: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(1-cyclopentyl-3-piperidinyl)propyl]-7,9 dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0582]**

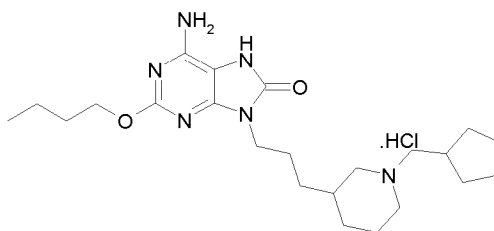


**[0583]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(3-piperidinyl)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and iodocyclopentane.

LCMS (System A): t<sub>RET</sub> = 0.71min; MH<sup>+</sup> 417

Example 51: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-{3-[1-(cyclopentylmethyl)-3-piperidinyl]propyl}-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one hydrochloride

**[0584]**

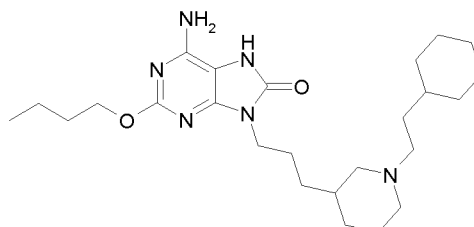


**[0585]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(3-piperidinyl)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and iodomethylcyclopentane.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $d_6$ -DMSO) evidence indicated that the material obtained was the hydrochloride salt, piperidine  $\text{NH}^+$  at  $\delta$  9.58ppm.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.77\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 431$

Example 52: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-[1-(2-cyclohexylethyl)-3-piperidinyl]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0586]**

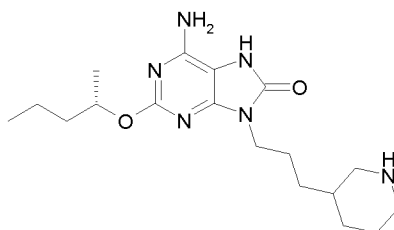


**[0587]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(3-piperidinyl)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and (1-iodoethyl)cyclohexane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.87\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 459$

Example 53: 6-Amino-2-[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy-9-[3-(3-piperidinyl)propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0588]**

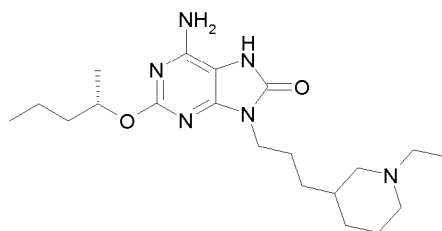


**[0589]** Prepared similarly to Example 13 from 2-[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(3-piperidinyl)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine.

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.29\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 363$

Example 54: 6-Amino-9-[3-(1-ethyl-3-piperidinyl)propyl]-2-[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0590]**

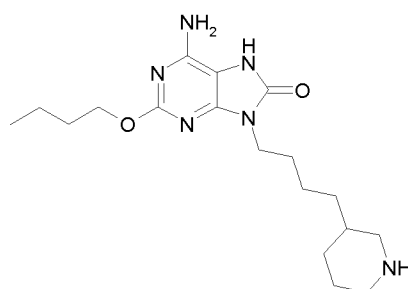


**[0591]** Prepared similarly to Example 7 from 9-[3-(1-ethyl-3-piperidinyl)propyl]-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.45\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  391

Example 55: 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-(3-piperidinyl)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0592]**

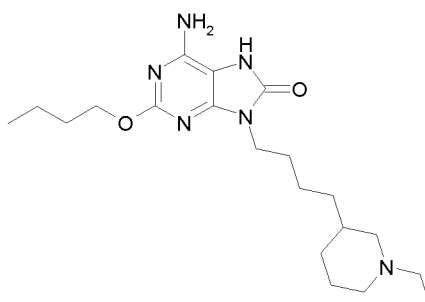


**[0593]** Prepared similarly to Example 7 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[4-(3-piperidinyl)butyl]-9H-purin-6-amine.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.44\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  363

Example 56: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-(1-ethyl-3-piperidinyl)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0594]**

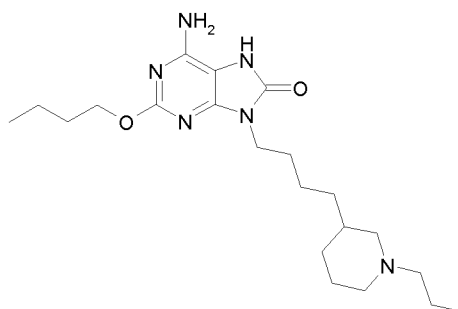


**[0595]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[4-(3-piperidinyl)butyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and iodoethane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.68\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  391

Example 57: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-(1-propyl-3-piperidinyl)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0596]**

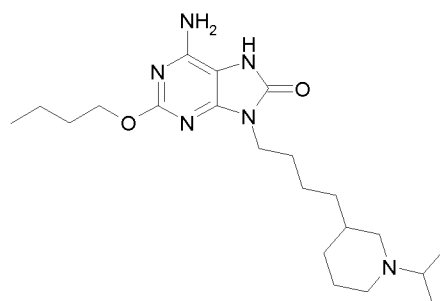


**[0597]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[4-(3-piperidinyl)butyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 1-iodopropane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.72\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  405

Example 58: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-[1-(1-methylethyl)-3-piperidinyl]butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0598]**

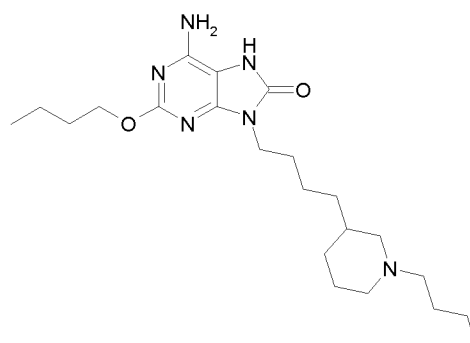


**[0599]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[4-(3-piperidinyl)butyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 2-iodopropane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.71\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  405

Example 59: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-(1-butyl-3-piperidinyl)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0600]**

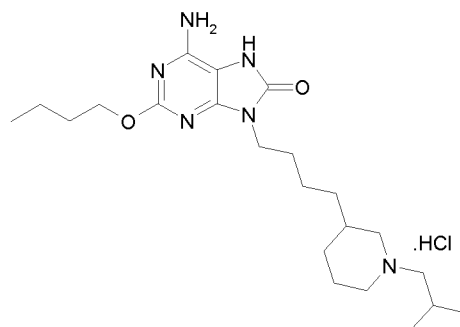


**[0601]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[4-(3-piperidinyl)butyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 1-iodobutane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.76\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  419

Example 60: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-[1-(2-methylpropyl)-3-piperidiny]butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one hydrochloride

[0602]

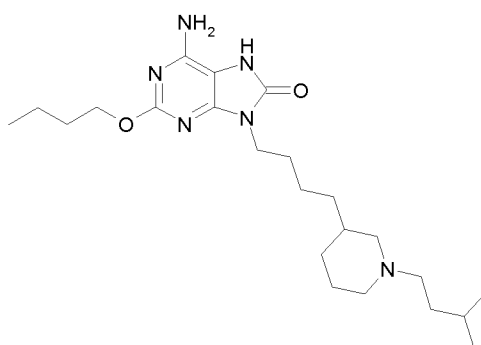


[0603] Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[4-(3-piperidiny]butyl]-9*H*-purin-6-amine and 1-iodo-2-methylpropane. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (*d*<sub>6</sub>-DMSO) evidence indicated that the material obtained was the hydrochloride salt, piperidine NH<sup>+</sup> at δ 9.35ppm.

LCMS (System A): *t*<sub>RET</sub> = 0.74min; MH<sup>+</sup> 419

Example 61: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-[1-(3-methylbutyl)-3-piperidiny]butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one

[0604]

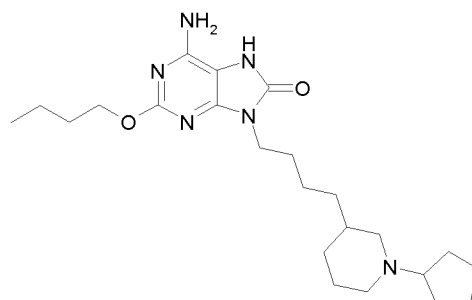


[0605] Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[4-(3-piperidiny]butyl]-9*H*-purin-6-amine and 1-bromo-3-methylbutane.

LCMS (System A): *t*<sub>RET</sub> = 0.80min; MH<sup>+</sup> 433

Example 62: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-(1-cyclopentyl-3-piperidiny]butyl]-7,9 dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one

[0606]



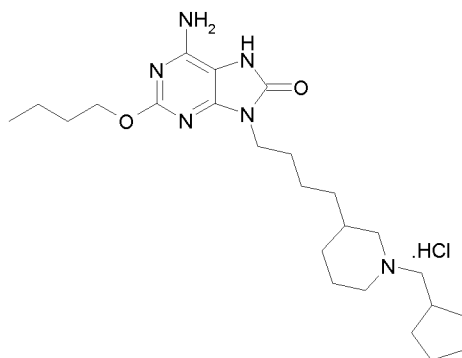
[0607] Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[4-(3-piperidiny]butyl]-9*H*-purin-6-amine

and iodocyclopentane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.75\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  431

Example 63: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-[1-(cyclopentylmethyl)-3-piperidinyl]butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one hydrochloride

**[0608]**

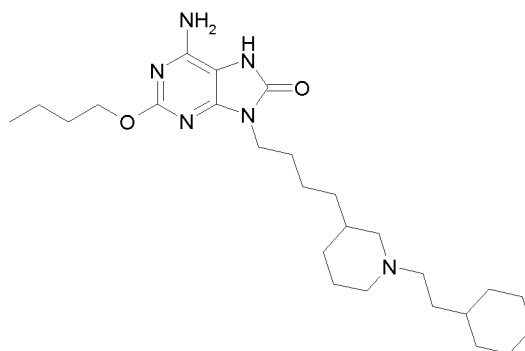


**[0609]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[4-(3-piperidinyl)butyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and (iodomethyl)cyclopentane.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $d_6$ -DMSO) evidence indicated that the material obtained was the hydrochloride salt, piperidine  $\text{NH}^+$  at  $\delta$  9.45ppm.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.80\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  445

Example 64: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-[1-(2-cyclohexylethyl)-3-piperidinyl]butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0610]**

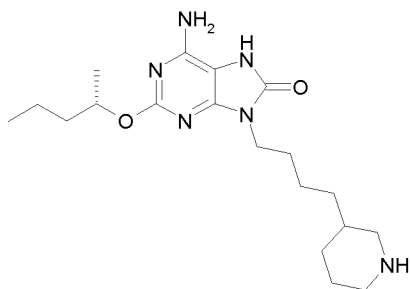


**[0611]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[4-(3-piperidinyl)butyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and (2-iodoethyl)cyclohexane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.90\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  473

Example 65: 6-Amino-2-[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy-9-[4-(3-piperidinyl)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0612]**

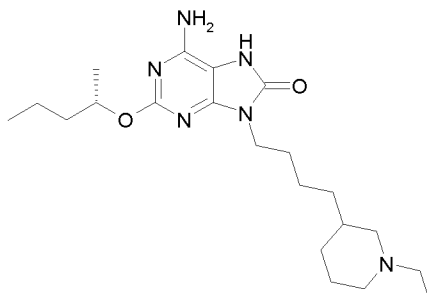


**[0613]** Prepared similarly to Example 13 from 2-[[[(1S)-1-Methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methoxy)-9-[4-(3-piperidinyl)butyl]-9H-purin-6-amine.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.51\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 377$

Example 66: 6-Amino-9-[4-(1-ethyl-3-piperidinyl)butyl]-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0614]**

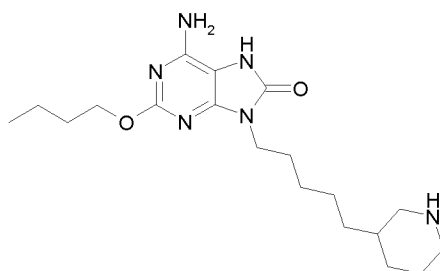


**[0615]** Prepared similarly to Example 7 from 9-[4-(1-ethyl-3-piperidinyl)butyl]-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methoxy)-9H-purin-6-amine.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.54\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 405$

Example 67: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[5-(3-piperidinyl)pentyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0616]**

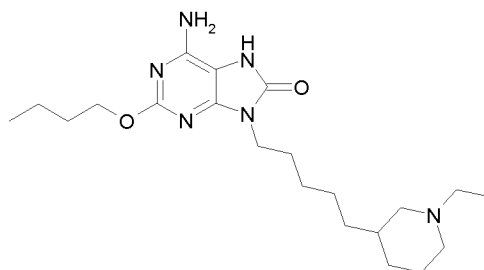


**[0617]** Prepared similarly to Example 7 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methoxy)-9-[5-(3-piperidinyl)pentyl]-9H-purin-6-amine.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.66\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 377$

Example 68: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[5-(1-ethyl-3-piperidinyl)pentyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0618]**

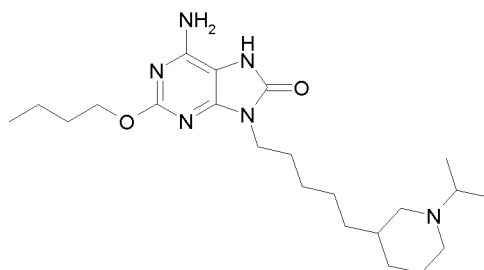


**[0619]** Prepared similarly to Example 7 from 2-(butyloxy)-9-[5-(1-ethyl-3-piperidinyl)pentyl]-8-(methoxy)-9H-purin-6-amine.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.67\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  405

Example 69: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[5-[1-(1-methylethyl)-3-piperidinyl]pentyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0620]**

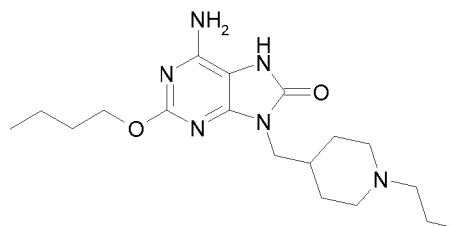


**[0621]** Prepared similarly to Example 7 from 2-(butyloxy)-9-[5-[1-(1-methylethyl)-3-piperidinyl]pentyl]-8-(methoxy)-9H-purin-6-amine.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.79\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  419

Example 70: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[(1-propyl-4-piperidinyl)methyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0622]**

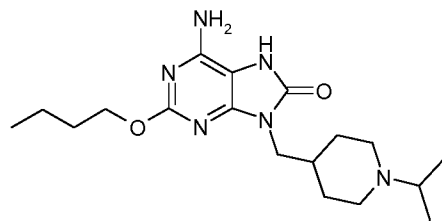


**[0623]** Prepared similarly to Example 24 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methoxy)-9-(4-piperidinylmethyl)-9H-purin-6-amine and 1-iodopropane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.34\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  363

Example 71: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]methyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0624]**

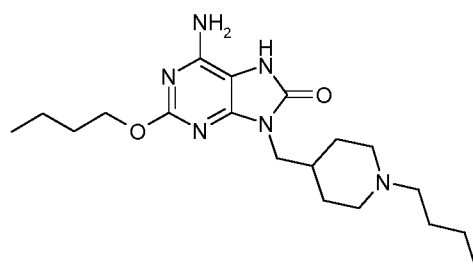


**[0625]** Prepared similarly to Example 24 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-(4-piperidinylmethyl)-9H-purin-6-amine and 2-iodopropane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.32\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 363$

Example 72: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[(1-butyl-4-piperidinyl)methyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0626]**

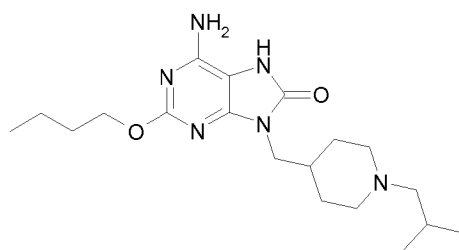


**[0627]** Prepared similarly to Example 24 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-(4-piperidinylmethyl)-9H-purin-6-amine and 1-iodobutane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.45\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 377$

Example 73: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[[1-(2-methylpropyl)-4-piperidinyl]methyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0628]**

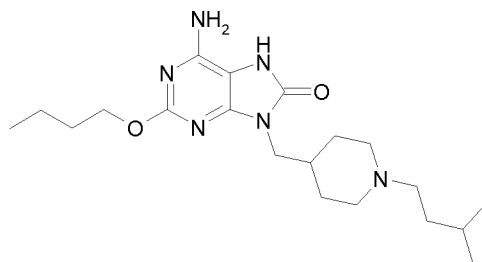


**[0629]** Prepared similarly to Example 24 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-(4-piperidinylmethyl)-9H-purin-6-amine and 1-iodo-2-methylpropane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.43\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 377$

Example 74: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[[1-(3-methylbutyl)-4-piperidinyl]methyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0630]**

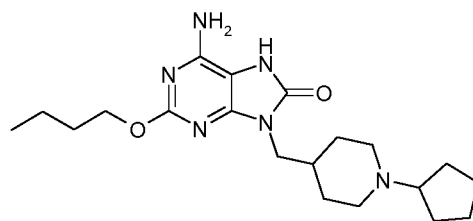


**[0631]** Prepared similarly to Example 24 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methoxy)-9-(4-piperidinylmethyl)-9H-purin-6-amine and 1-bromo-3-methylpropane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET}$  = 1.25min;  $MH^+$  349

Example 75: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[(1-cyclopentyl-4-piperidinyl)methyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0632]**

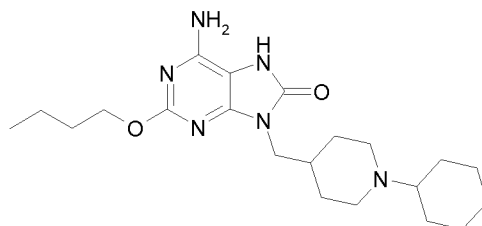


**[0633]** Prepared similarly to Example 24 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methoxy)-9-(4-piperidinylmethyl)-9H-purin-6-amine and iodocyclopentane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET}$  = 1.45min;  $MH^+$  389

Example 76: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[(1-cyclohexyl-4-piperidinyl)methyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0634]**

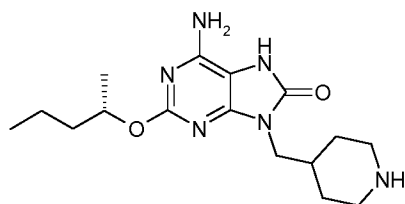


**[0635]** Iodocyclohexane (0.1 mmol) was weighed into a tube and an aliquot (0.4ml, 0.12mmol) of a solution of 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methoxy)-9-(4-piperidinylmethyl)-9H-purin-6-amine (0.402g mg, 1.2mmol) suspended in DMF (4.8 ml) was added to each tube. DIPEA (40  $\mu$ l, 0.229 mmol) and potassium carbonate (46mg) was added to each tube, the tube was heated at 50°C for 18 hours. An additional portion of iodocyclohexane (15 $\mu$ l) and DIPEA (40 $\mu$ l) was added and heating continued for a further 18 hours. DMSO (250  $\mu$ l) was added and the solution and the mixture purified by Mass Directed AutoPrep (Method A). The solvent was evaporated *in vacuo* using the Genevac. The residue was redissolved in 4M HCl/dioxane (0.2 ml), capped and stood at room temperature for 18 hours. The solvent was dried under a stream of nitrogen in the Radleys blowdown apparatus. The sample was dissolved in 1:1 DMSO:MeOH and purified by MDAP (Method C) and the solvent was evaporated *in vacuo* using the Genevac. The material was redissolved in methanol (0.5 ml), and applied to top of 0.1 g aminopropyl SPE (preconditioned with methanol, 1.5ml). The cartridge was eluted with methanol (1.5ml), the solvent was removed to give the title compound (1.9mg).

LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET}$  = 1.56min;  $MH^+$  403

Example 77: 6-Amino-2-[[[(1S)-1-Methylbutyl]oxy]-9-(4-piperidinylmethyl)-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

[0636]

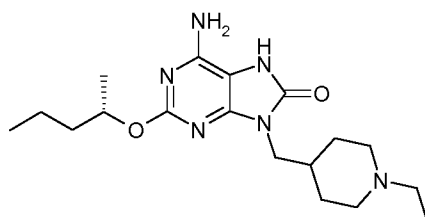


[0637] Prepared similarly to Example 40 from 2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methyloxy)-9-(4-piperidinylmethyl)-9H-purin-6-amine.

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.53\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 335$

Example 78: 6-Amino-9-[(1-ethyl-4-piperidinyl)methyl]-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

[0638]

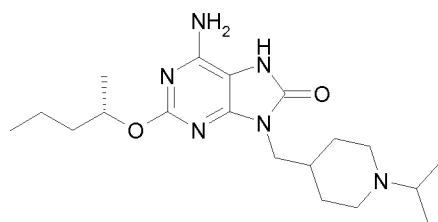


[0639] Prepared similarly to Example 7 from 9-[(1-ethyl-4-piperidinyl)methyl]-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine.

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.91\text{ min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 363$

Example 79: 6-Amino-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]methyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

[0640]

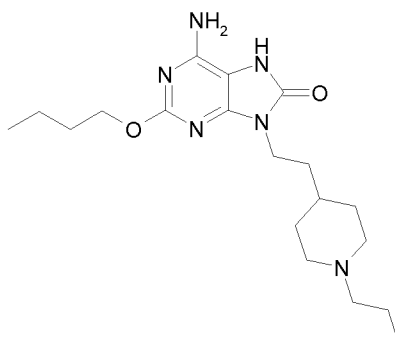


[0641] Prepared similarly to Example 7 from 2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]methyl]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purine-6-amine.

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.98\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 377$

Example 80: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-(1-propyl-4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

[0642]

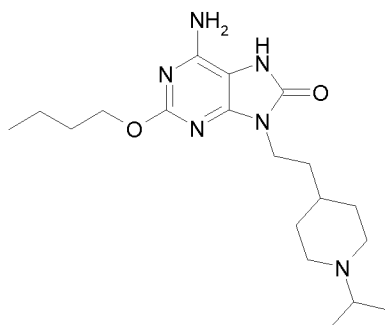


**[0643]** 1-Iodopropane (0.1 mmol) was weighed into a vial and an aliquot (0.4 ml, 0.12 mmol) of a solution of 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methoxy)-9-[2-(4-piperidinylethyl)-9H-purin-6-yl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one (0.418 g, 1.2 mmol) suspended in DMF (4.8 ml) was added to each tube. DIPEA (40  $\mu$ l, 0.229 mmol) was added finally to each tube, the tube was heated at 50°C for 18 hours. An additional portion of 1-iodopropane (15  $\mu$ l) and DIPEA (20  $\mu$ l) was added to each tube and heating continued for a further 18 hours. DMSO (200  $\mu$ l) was added and the solution and the mixture purified by Mass Directed AutoPrep (Method A). The solvent was evaporated *in vacuo* using the Genevac. The residue was redissolved in 4M HCl/dioxane (0.2 ml), capped and stood at room temperature for 18 hours. The solvent was dried under a stream of nitrogen in the Radleys blowdown apparatus. The material was redissolved in methanol (0.5 ml), and applied to top of 0.1 g aminopropyl SPE (preconditioned with methanol, 1.5 ml). The cartridge was eluted with methanol (1.5 ml) and the solvent was removed to give the title compound (5.1 mg).

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.38 \text{ min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 377$

Example 81: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0644]**

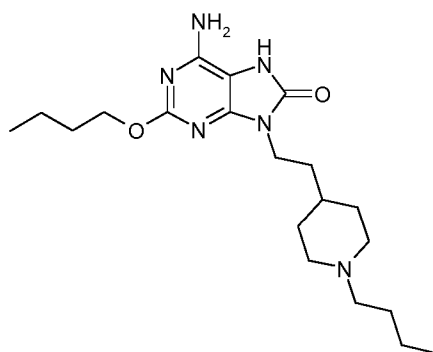


**[0645]** Prepared similarly to Example 7 from 2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]ethyl]-8-(methoxy)-9H-purin-6-amine.

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.27 \text{ min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 377$

Example 82: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-(1-butyl-4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

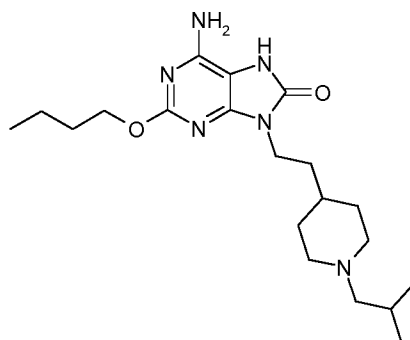
**[0646]**



**[0647]** 1-Iodobutane (0.1 mmol) was weighed into a tube and an aliquot (0.4 ml, 0.12 mmol) of a solution of 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methoxy)-9-[2-(4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-9H-purin-6-amine (0.418 g, 1.2 mmol) suspended in DMF (4.8 ml) was added. DIPEA (40  $\mu$ l, 0.229 mmol) was added and the tube was heated at 50°C for 18 hours. An additional portion of 1-iodobutane (15  $\mu$ l) and DIPEA (20  $\mu$ l) was added and heating continued for a further 18 hours. DMSO (200  $\mu$ l) was added and the mixture purified by Mass Directed AutoPrep (Method A). The solvent was evaporated *in vacuo* using the Genevac. The residue was redissolved in 4M HCl/dioxane (0.2 ml), capped and stood at room temperature for 18 hours. The solvent was dried under a stream of nitrogen in the Radleys blowdown apparatus. The sample was dissolved in 1:1 DMSO:MeOH and purified by MDAP (Method C) and the solvent was evaporated *in vacuo* using the Genevac. The material was redissolved in methanol (0.5 ml), and applied to a 0.1 g aminopropyl SPE (preconditioned with methanol, 1.5 ml). The cartridge was eluted with methanol (1.5 ml), the solvent was removed to give the title compound (4.8 mg). LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET}$  = 1.50 min;  $MH^+$  391

Example 83: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-[1-(2-methylpropyl)-4-piperidinyl]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0648]**

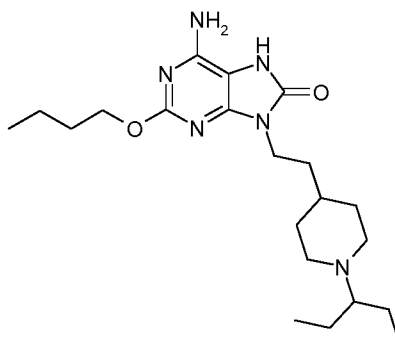


**[0649]** Prepared similarly to Example 80 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methoxy)-9-[2-(4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 1-iodo-2-methylpropane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET}$  = 1.47 min;  $MH^+$  391

Example 84: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-[1-(1-ethylpropyl)-4-piperidinyl]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0650]**

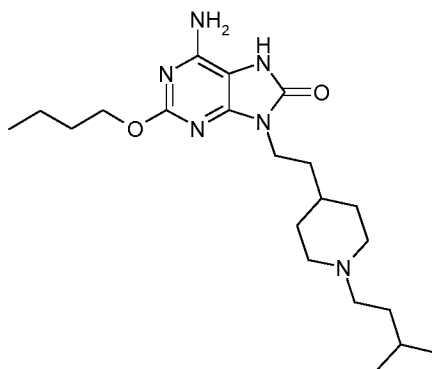


**[0651]** Prepared similarly to Example 80 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[2-(4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 3-bromopentane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.53\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  405

Example 85: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-[1-(3-methylbutyl)-4-piperidinyl]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0652]**

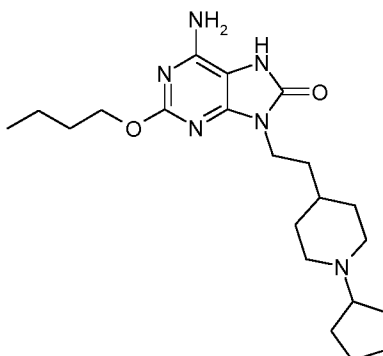


**[0653]** Prepared similarly to Example 80 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[2-(4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 1-bromo-3-methylbutane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.60\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  405

Example 86: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-(1-cyclopentyl-4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-7,9 dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0654]**



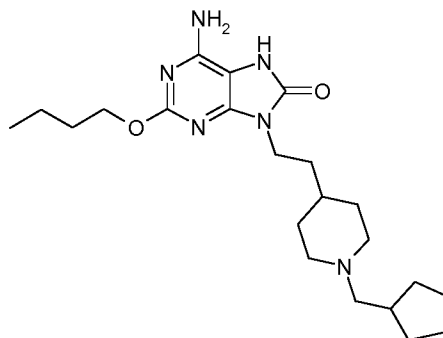
**[0655]** Prepared similarly to Example 80 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[2-(4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and iodocyclohexane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.49\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  403

## EP 2 320 905 B1

Example 87: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-{2-[1-(cyclopentylmethyl)-4-piperidinyl]ethyl}-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one

**[0656]**

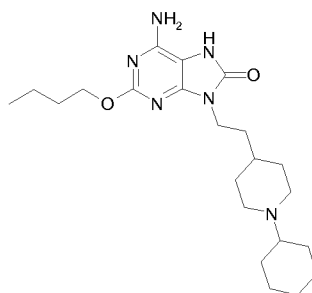


**[0657]** Prepared similarly to Example 80 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[2-(4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-9*H*-purin-6-amine and iodomethylcyclopentane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET} = 1.62\text{min}$ ;  $MH^+$  417

Example 88: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-(1-cyclohexyl-4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-7,9-dihydro 8*H*-purin-8-one

**[0658]**

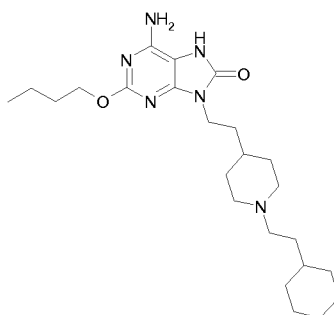


**[0659]** Prepared similarly to Example 82 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[2-(4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-9*H*-purin-6-amine and iodocyclohexane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET} = 1.57\text{min}$ ;  $MH^+$  417

Example 89: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-[1-(2-cyclohexylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one

**[0660]**

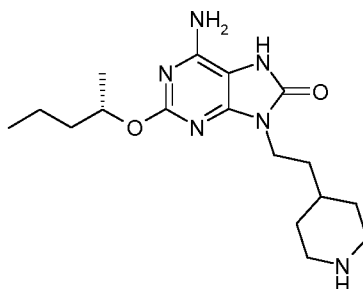


**[0661]** Prepared similarly to Example 80 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[2-(4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-9*H*-purin-6-amine and (1-iodoethyl)cyclohexane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET} = 1.85\text{min}$ ;  $MH^+$  445

Example 90: 6-Amino-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-[2-(4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

[0662]

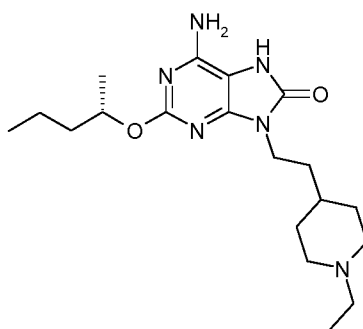


[0663] Prepared similarly to Example 40 from 2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methoxy)-9-[2-(4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-9H-purin-6-amine.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET} = 1.34\text{min}$ ;  $MH^+$  349

Example 91: 6-Amino-9-[2-(1-ethyl-4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

[0664]

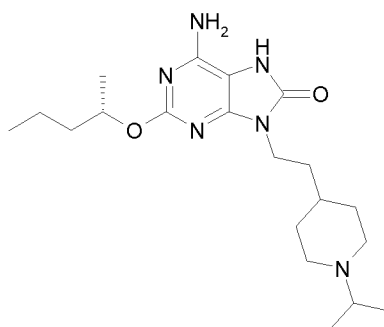


[0665] Prepared similarly to Example 7 from 9-[2-(1-ethyl-4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methoxy)-9H-purin-6-amine.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET} = 1.34\text{min}$ ;  $MH^+$  377

Example 92: 6-Amino-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-[2-[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

[0666]



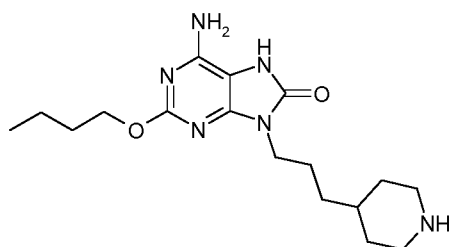
[0667] Prepared similarly to Example 7 from 2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-[2-[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]ethyl]-8-(methoxy)-9H-purin-6-amine.

# EP 2 320 905 B1

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.51 \text{ min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 391$

Example 93: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(4-piperidiny)propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

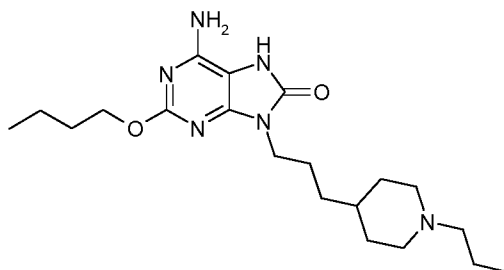
**[0668]**



**[0669]** Prepared similarly to Example 7 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(4-piperidiny)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine.  
LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.10 \text{ min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 349$

Example 94: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(1-propyl-4-piperidiny)propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0670]**

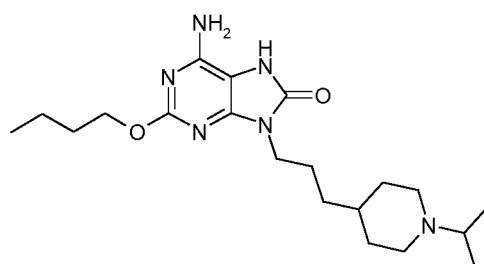


**[0671]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(4-piperidiny)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 1-iodopropane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.70 \text{ min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 391$

Example 95: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidiny]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0672]**

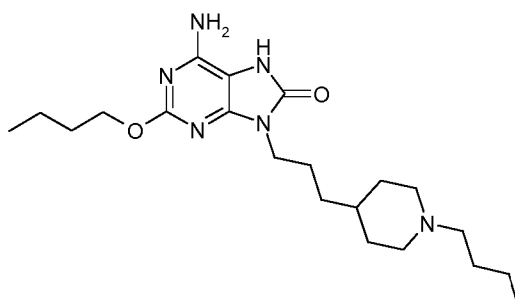


**[0673]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(4-piperidiny)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 2-iodopropane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.69 \text{ min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 391$

Example 96: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(1-butyl-4-piperidiny)propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0674]**

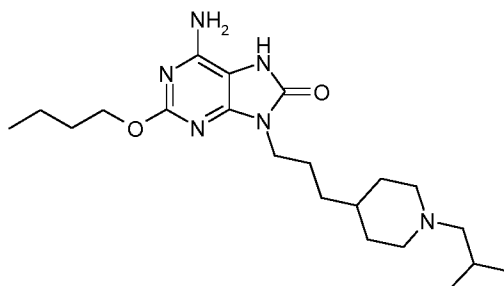


**[0675]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(4-piperidinyl)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 1-iodobutane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.75\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  405

Example 97: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-[1-(2-methylpropyl)-4-piperidinyl]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0676]**

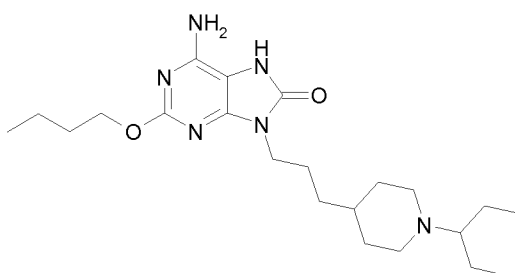


**[0677]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(4-piperidinyl)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 1-iodo-2-methylpropane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.72\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  405

Example 98: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-[1-(1-ethylpropyl)-4-piperidinyl]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0678]**

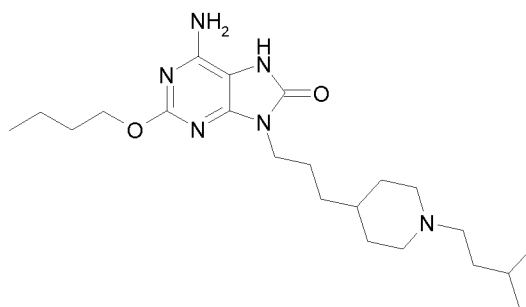


**[0679]** Prepared similarly to Example 35 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(4-piperidinyl)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 3-bromopentane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.76\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  419

Example 99: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-[1-(3-methylbutyl)-4-piperidinyl]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0680]**

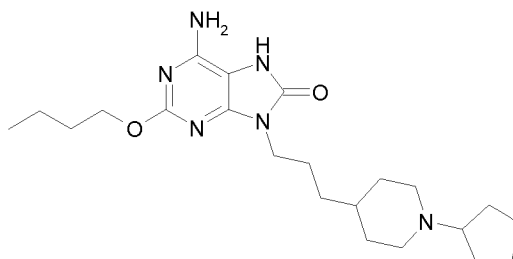


**[0681]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(4-piperidinyl)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 1-bromo-3-methylbutane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.78\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  419

Example 100: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(1-cyclopentyl-4-piperidinyl)propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0682]**

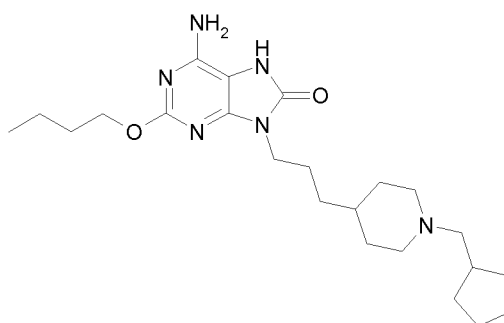


**[0683]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(4-piperidinyl)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and iodocyclopentane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.73\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  417

Example 101: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-[1-(cyclopentylmethyl)-4-piperidinyl]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0684]**

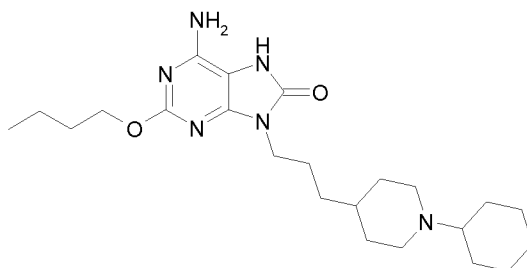


**[0685]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(4-piperidinyl)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and (iodomethyl)cyclopentane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.79\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  431

Example 102: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(1-cyclohexyl-4-piperidinyl)propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0686]**

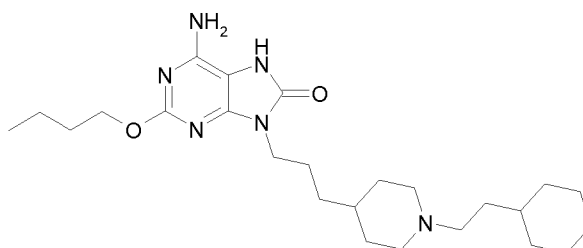


**[0687]** Prepared similarly to Example 35 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(4-piperidinyl)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and iodocyclohexane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.78\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  431

Example 103: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-{3-[1-(2-cyclohexylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]propyl}-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0688]**

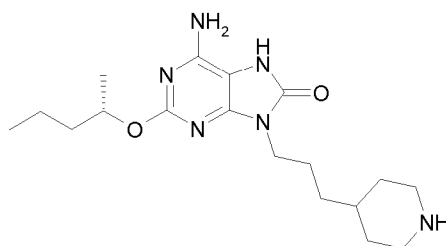


**[0689]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(4-piperidinyl)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 2-(iodoethyl)cyclohexane.

LCMS (System A):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 0.89\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  459

Example 104: 6-Amino-2-{[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy}-9-[3-(4-piperidinyl)propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0690]**

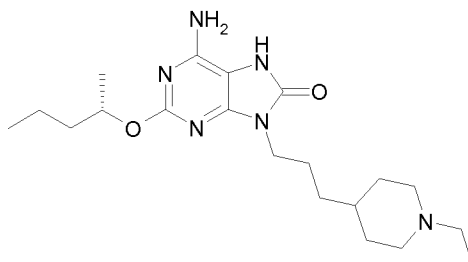


**[0691]** Prepared similarly to Example 40 from 2-{[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy}-8-(methyloxy)-9-[3-(4-piperidinyl)propyl]-9H-purin-6-amine.

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 2.77\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  363

Example 105: 6-Amino-9-[3-(1-ethyl-4-piperidinyl)propyl]-2-{[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy}-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0692]**

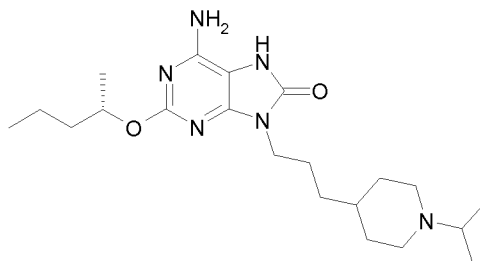


**[0693]** Prepared similarly to Example 7 from 9-[3-(1-ethyl-4-piperidinyl)propyl]-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methoxy)-9H-purin-6-amine.

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 3.10\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  391

Example 106: 6-Amino-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-[3-[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0694]**

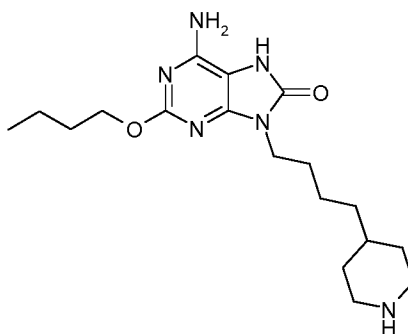


**[0695]** Prepared similarly to Example 7 from 2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-[3-[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]propyl]-8-(methoxy)-9H-purin-6-amine.

LCMS (System D):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 3.17\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  405

Examples 107: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-(4-piperidinyl)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0696]**

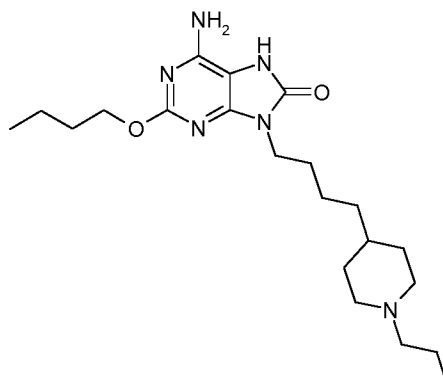


**[0697]** Prepared similarly to Example 7 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methoxy)-9-[4-(4-piperidinyl)butyl]-9H-purin-6-amine.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.40\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  363

Example 108: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-(1-propyl-4-piperidinyl)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0698]**

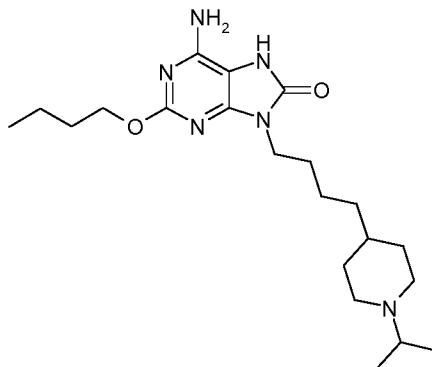


**[0699]** Prepared similarly to Example 82 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[4-(4-piperidinyl)butyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 1-iodopropane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET} = 1.57\text{min}$ ;  $MH^+$  405

Example 109: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0700]**

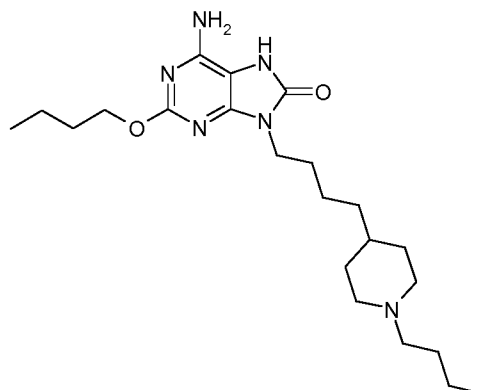


**[0701]** Prepared similarly to Example 82 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[4-(4-piperidinyl)butyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 2-iodopropane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET} = 1.55\text{min}$ ;  $MH^+$  405

Example 110: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-(1-butyl-4-piperidinyl)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0702]**



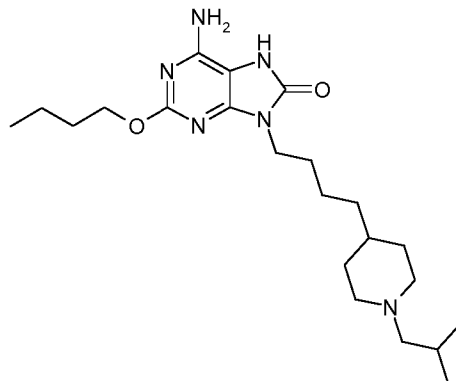
**[0703]** Prepared similarly to Example 82 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[4-(4-piperidinyl)butyl]-9H-purin-6-amine

and 1-iodobutane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.67\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 419$

Example 111: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-{4-[1-(2-methylpropyl)-4-piperidiny]butyl}-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

[0704]

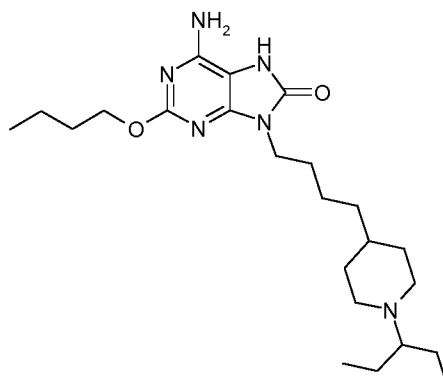


[0705] Prepared similarly to Example 82 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[4-(4-piperidiny]butyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 1-iodo-2-methylpropane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.64\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 419$

Example 112: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-{4-[1-(1-ethylpropyl)-4-piperidiny]butyl}-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

[0706]

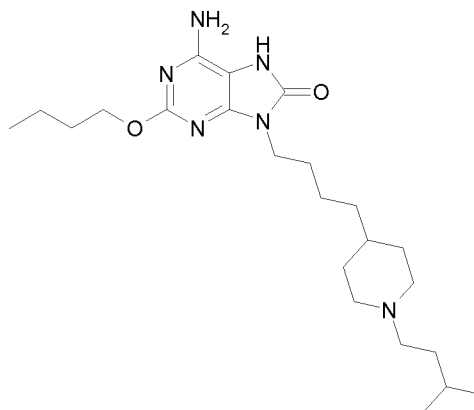


[0707] 3-Bromopentane (0.1 mmol) was weighed into a tube and an aliquot (0.4ml, 0.12mmol) of a solution of 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[4-(4-piperidiny]butyl]-9H-purin-6-amine (0.452g mg, 1.2mmol) suspended in DMF (4.8 ml) was added. DIPEA (40  $\mu\text{l}$ , 0.229 mmol) was added and heated at  $50^\circ\text{C}$  for 18 hours. An additional portion of 3-bromopentane (15/ $\mu\text{l}$ ) and DIPEA (40/ $\mu\text{l}$ ) was added and heating continued for a further 18 hours. Potassium carbonate (46mg) was added and heating continued for a further 72 hours. DMSO (200  $\mu\text{L}$ ) was added and the resultant mixture filtered, the solution was purified by Mass Directed AutoPrep (Method A). The solvent was evaporated *in vacuo* using the Genevac. The residue was redissolved in 4M HCl/dioxane (0.2 ml), capped and stood at room temperature for 18 hours. The solvent was dried under a stream of nitrogen in the Radleys blowdown apparatus. The sample was dissolved in 1:1 DMSO:MeOH and purified by MDAP (Method C) and the solvent was evaporated *in vacuo* using the Genevac. The material was redissolved in methanol (0.5 ml), and applied to a 0.1 g aminopropyl SPE (preconditioned with methanol, 1.5ml). The cartridge was eluted with methanol (1.5ml), the solvent was removed to give the title compound (5.9mg).

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.69\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 433$

Example 113: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-{4-[1-(3-methylbutyl)-4-piperidiny]butyl}-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one

[0708]

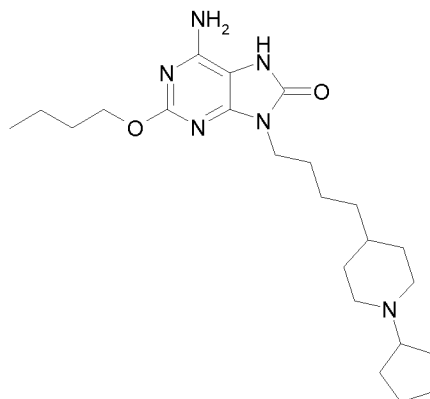


[0709] Prepared similarly to Example 82 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[4-(4-piperidiny]butyl]-9*H*-purin-6-amine and 1-bromo-3-methylbutane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.75\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  433

Example 114: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-{4-(1-cyclopentyl-4-piperidiny]butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one

[0710]

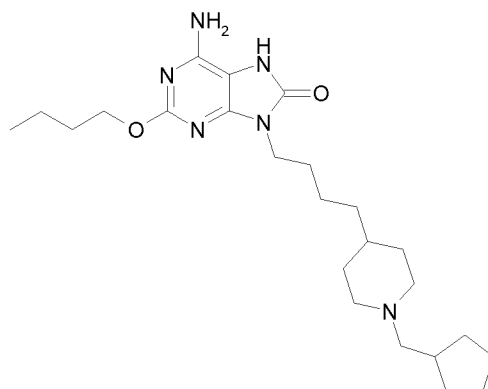


[0711] Prepared similarly to Example 80 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[4-(4-piperidiny]butyl]-9*H*-purin-6-amine and iodocyclopentane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.65\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  431

Example 115: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-{4-[1-(cyclopentylmethyl)-4-piperidiny]butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one

[0712]

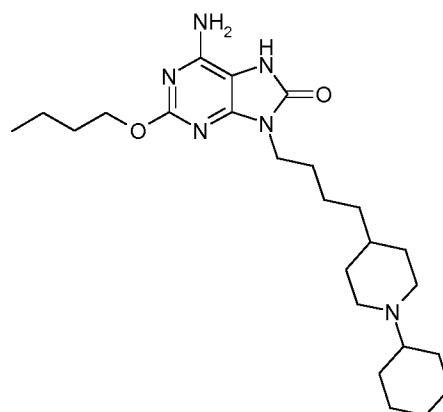


**[0713]** Prepared similarly to Example 82 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[4-(4-piperidyl)butyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and iodomethylcyclopentane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.77\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 445$

Example 116: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-(1-cyclohexyl-4-piperidyl)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0714]**

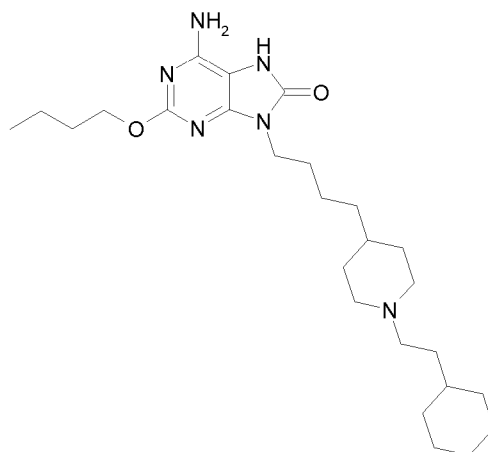


**[0715]** Prepared similarly to Example 112 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[4-(4-piperidyl)butyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and iodocyclohexane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.74\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 445$

Example 117: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-[1-(2-cyclohexylethyl)-4-piperidyl]butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0716]**

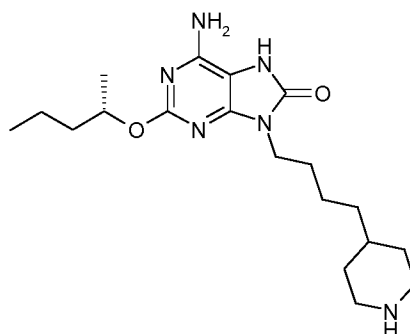


**[0717]** Prepared similarly to Example 80 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[4-(4-piperidinyl)butyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and (2-iodoethyl)cyclohexane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.99\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 473$

Example 118: 6-Amino-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-[4-(4-piperidinyl)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0718]**

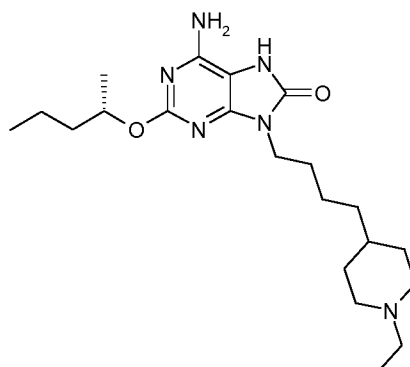


**[0719]** Prepared similarly to Example 7 from 2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methyloxy)-9-[4-(4-piperidinyl)butyl]-9H-purin-6-amine.

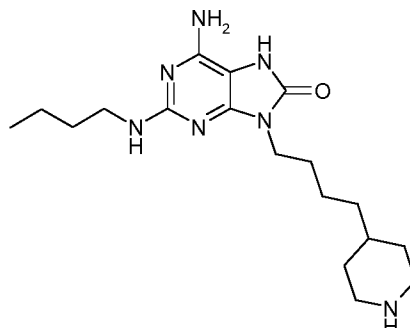
LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.45\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 377$

Example 119: 6-Amino-9-[4-(1-ethyl-4-piperidinyl)butyl]-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

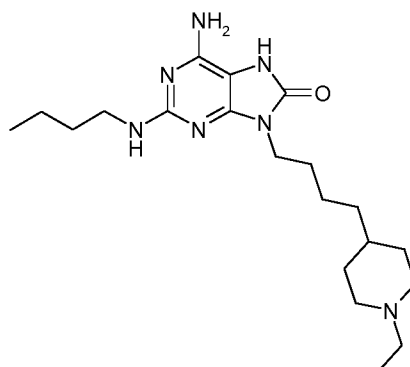
**[0720]**



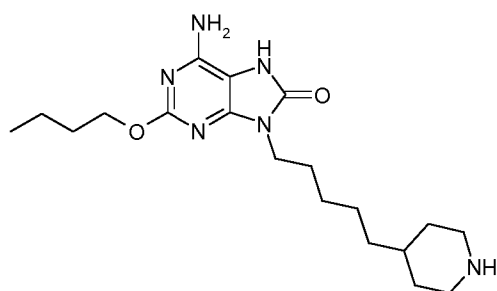
**[0721]** Prepared similarly to Example 7 from 9-[4-(1-ethyl-4-piperidinyl)butyl]-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine.

oxy)-9*H*-purin-6-amine.LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.45\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 377$ Example 120: 6-Amino-2-(butylamino)-9-[4-(4-piperidiny)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one**[0722]**

**[0723]** Prepared similarly to Example 7 from *N*<sup>2</sup>-butyl-8-(methoxy)-9-[4-(4-piperidiny)butyl]-9*H*-purine-2,6-diamine.  
LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.17\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 362$

Example 121: 6-Amino-2-(butylamino)-9-[4-(1-ethyl-4-piperidiny)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one**[0724]**

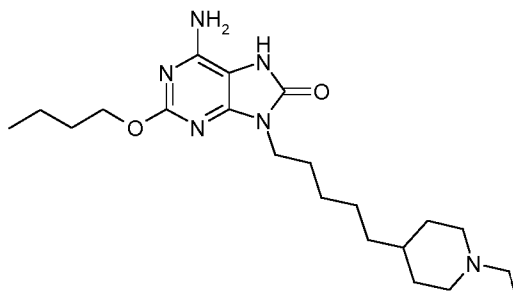
**[0725]** Prepared similarly to Example 7 from *N*<sup>2</sup>-butyl-9-[4-(1-ethyl-4-piperidiny)butyl]-8-(methoxy)-9*H*-purine-2,6-diamine.  
LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.19\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 390$

Example 122: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[5-(4-piperidiny)pentyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one**[0726]**

**[0727]** Prepared similarly to Example 7 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[5-(4-piperidinyl)pentyl]-9*H*-purin-6-amine.  
LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.52\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 377$

Example 123: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[5-(1-ethyl-4-piperidinyl)pentyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one

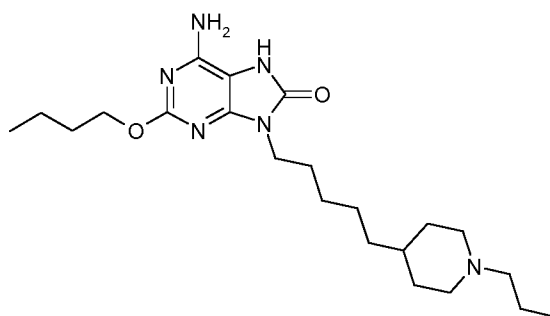
**[0728]**



**[0729]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[5-(4-piperidinyl)pentyl]-9*H*-purin-6-amine and iodoethane.  
LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.59\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 405$

Example 124: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[5-(1-propyl-4-piperidinyl)pentyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one

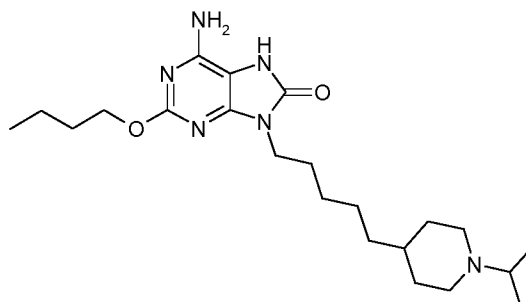
**[0730]**



**[0731]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[5-(4-piperidinyl)pentyl]-9*H*-purin-6-amine and 1-iodopropane.  
LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.68\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 419$

Example 125: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[5-[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]pentyl]-7,9 dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one

**[0732]**



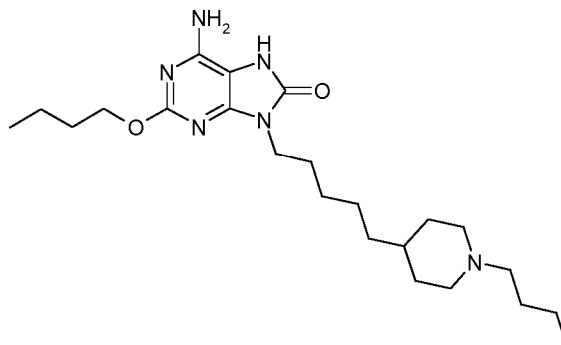
**[0733]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[5-(4-piperidinyl)pentyl]-9*H*-purin-6-amine

and 2-iodopropane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.66\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 419$

Example 126: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[5-(1-butyl-4-piperidiny)pentyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0734]**

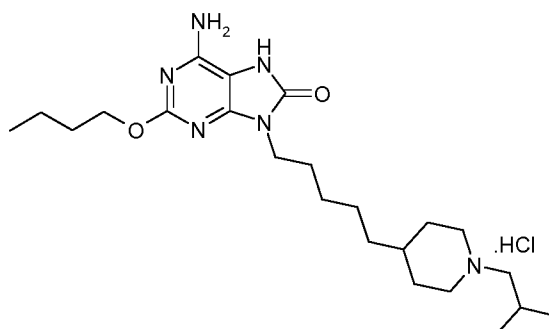


**[0735]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[5-(4-piperidiny)pentyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 1-iodobutane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.78\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 433$

Example 127: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[5-[1-(2-methylpropyl)-4-piperidiny]pentyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one hydrochloride

**[0736]**

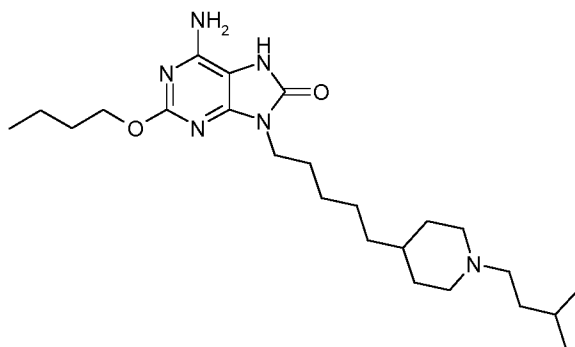


**[0737]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[5-(4-piperidiny)pentyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 1-iodo-2-methylpropane.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $d_6$ -DMSO) evidence indicated that the material obtained was the hydrochloride salt, piperidine  $\text{NH}^+$  at  $\delta$  9.4ppm.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.75\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 433$

Example 128: 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[5-[1-(3-methylbutyl)-4-piperidiny]pentyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0738]**

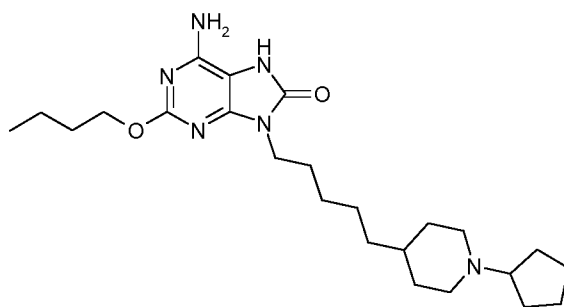


**[0739]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[5-(4-piperidinyl)pentyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and 1-bromo-3-methylbutane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.86\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  447

Example 129: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[5-(1-cyclopentyl-4-piperidinyl)pentyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0740]**

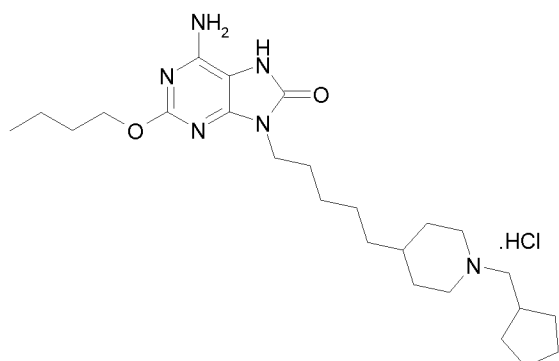


**[0741]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[5-(4-piperidinyl)pentyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and iodocyclopentane.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.75\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  445

Example 130: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[5-[1-(cyclopentylmethyl)-4-piperidinyl]pentyl] 7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one hydrochloride

**[0742]**

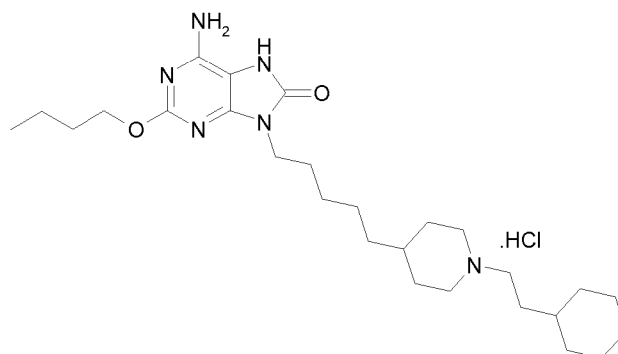


**[0743]** Prepared similarly to Example 14 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[5-(4-piperidinyl)pentyl]-9H-purin-6-amine and iodomethylcyclopentane.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $d_6$ -DMSO) evidence indicated that the material obtained was the hydrochloride salt, piperidine  $\text{NH}^+$  at  $\delta$  9.6ppm.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.87\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+$  459

Example 131: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-{5-[1-(2-cyclohexylethyl)-4-piperidiny]pentyl}-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one hydrochloride

[0744]

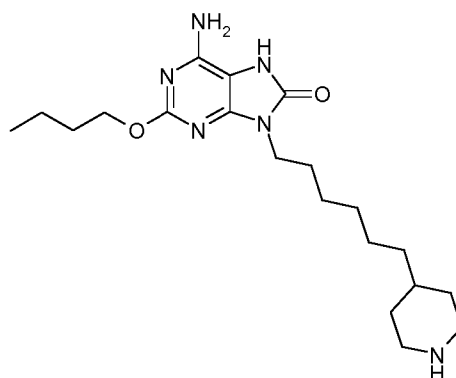


[0745] (2-Iodoethyl)cyclohexane (0.1 mmol) was weighed into a tube and an aliquot (0.5ml, 0.12mmol) of a solution of 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[5-(4-piperidiny)pentyl]-9*H*-purin-6-amine (0.435g mg, 1.2mmol) suspended in DMF (6 ml) was added. DIPEA (40  $\mu$ l, 0.229 mmol) was added and heated at 50°C for 18 hours. An additional portion of 1-iodopropane (80 $\mu$ l) and DIPEA (20 $\mu$ l) was added and heating continued for a further 18 hours. DMSO (200  $\mu$ L) was added and the solution and the mixture purified by Mass Directed AutoPrep (Method A). The solvent was evaporated *in vacuo* using the Genevac. The residue was redissolved in 4M HCl/dioxane (0.2 ml), capped and stood at room temperature for 18 hours. The solvent was dried under a stream of nitrogen in the Radleys blowdown apparatus. The material was redissolved in methanol (0.5 ml), and applied to a 0.1 g aminopropyl SPE (preconditioned with methanol, 1.5ml). The cartridge was eluted with methanol (1.5ml) and the solvent was removed. The sample was re-dissolved in 4M HCl in dioxane (100 $\mu$ l) and evaporated to dryness to give the title compound (2.5mg).

LCMS (System A):  $t_{RET}$  = 1.04min;  $MH^+$  487

Example 132: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[6-(4-piperidiny)hexyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one hydrochloride

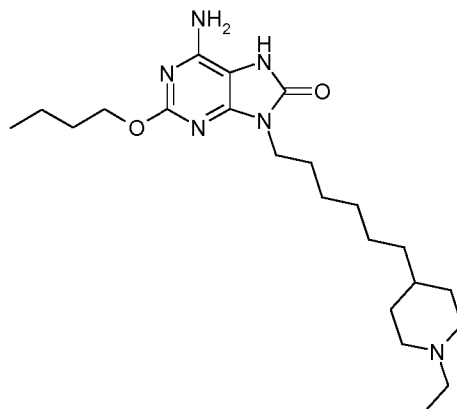
[0746]



[0747] Prepared similarly to Example 7 from 2-(butyloxy)-8-(methyloxy)-9-[6-(4-piperidiny)hexyl]-9*H*-purin-6-amine. LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET}$  = 1.61min;  $MH^+$  391

Example 133: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[6-(1-ethyl-4-piperidiny)hexyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one

[0748]

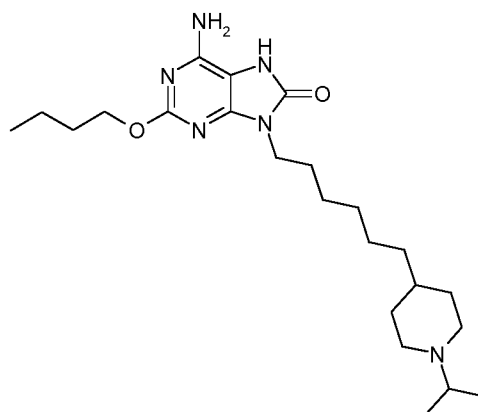


**[0749]** Prepared similarly to Example 7 from 2-(butyloxy)-9-[6-(1-ethyl-4-piperidinyl)hexyl]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.65\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 419$

Example 134: 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[6-[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]hexyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0750]**

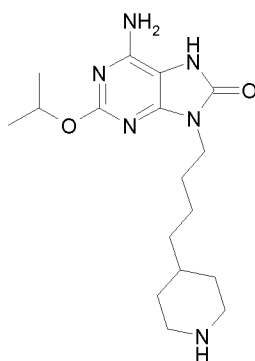


**[0751]** Prepared similarly to Example 7 from 2-(butyloxy)-9-[6-[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]hexyl]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-6-amine.

LCMS (System B):  $t_{\text{RET}} = 1.70\text{min}$ ;  $\text{MH}^+ 433$

Example 135: 6-Amino-2-[(1-methylethyl)oxy]-9-[4-(4-piperidinyl)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one

**[0752]**



**[0753]** Prepared similarly to Example 7 from 1,1-dimethylethyl 4-{4-[6-amino-2-[(1-methylethyl)oxy]-8-(methyloxy)-9H-purin-9-yl]butyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate.  
LCMS (System B):  $t_{RET}$  = 1.17min;  $MH^+$  349

## Biological Data

**[0754]** Compounds of the invention were tested for *in vitro* biological activity in accordance with the following assays, or similar assays:

### Assay for the Induction of Interferon- $\alpha$ using Cryopreserved Human Peripheral Blood Mononuclear Cells (PBMCs)

#### Compound Preparation

**[0755]** Compounds were dissolved in DMSO. Serial 2-fold dilutions with DMSO were prepared and 0.25 $\mu$ l dispensed into 384-well clear Greiner polypropylene plates.

#### Preparation of PBMCs

**[0756]** Blood samples of up to 200ml were obtained from healthy human donors. Whole blood in 25ml volumes was overlaid onto 15ml Ficoll gradients in Leucosep tubes, and centrifuged at 1000g for 20 min. Cells in the band at the plasma/histopaque interface were carefully removed and washed twice with PBS (centrifuged at 400g for 5 min to harvest). The final pellet was resuspended in freezing medium (90% Heat-inactivated serum, 10% DMSO) to a cell concentration of  $4 \times 10^7$  cells/ml. The resuspended cells were then cryopreserved (frozen) using a rate controlled freezer, and stored at -140°C for up to 4 months.

#### Incubation and Assay for Interferon- $\alpha$

**[0757]** Immediately prior to assay, vials of cryopreserved (frozen) PBMCs were thawed rapidly in a water bath at 37°C. A 1:10 dilution of the cells in trypan blue was prepared and counted. The PBMCs were then diluted in growth media [RPMI 1640 containing 10% fetal calf serum (invitrogen), Penicillin+Streptavidin (Gibco cat. # 25030-024, 1:50), L-Glutamine 2mM, and 1000units/ml recombinant human IFN-gamma (Preprotech catalogue #300-02)] to a density of  $1 \times 10^6$  cells/ml, and 50 $\mu$ l/well dispensed to 384-well clear Greiner polypropylene plates containing 0.25 $\mu$ l DMSO or test compound in 0.25 $\mu$ l DMSO. Top final concentration of compound was typically 50 $\mu$ M or 5 $\mu$ M (to obtain curve fit for highly active compounds). Plates were incubated for 24h at 37°C in 5% CO<sub>2</sub>.

**[0758]** A multi-isoform immunoassay was used to quantify IFN- $\alpha$  in PBMC supernatants. Rabbit polyclonal antibody against human IFN- $\alpha$  (catalogue number 31101, Stratech Scientific) was diluted 1:10000 in assay buffer (RPMI 1640 containing 10% fetal calf serum, Invitrogen) and 20 $\mu$ l was added to each well of an MSD (Meso-Scale Discovery) single small-spot 384-well GAR (goat anti-rabbit antibody coated) plate. The plate was incubated for 1 hour at room temperature with vigorous shaking. Following three washes with PBS, 20 $\mu$ l of cell supernatant were added to each well of the plate. The plate was then incubated for 1 hour at room temperature with vigorous shaking. A pair of monoclonal antibodies to IFN- $\alpha$  (catalogue numbers 21100 and 21112, Stratech Scientific) were labelled with sulfo-TAG (MSD), diluted 1:1000 in assay buffer and 20 $\mu$ l added to each well of the plate. The plate was further incubated for 1 hour at room temperature with vigorous shaking. Following three washes with PBS, 30 $\mu$ l of x2 T buffer (MSD) was added to each well and the plate was read on an MSD Sector 6000 plate reader.

**[0759]** Data were normalised to internal plate controls of 1 $\mu$ M resiquimod (n=16) and DMSO (n=16). pEC<sub>50</sub> values were derived by 4-parameter curve fit with IRLS in ActivityBase, from 11-point, two-fold serial dilution of test compounds.

## Results

**[0760]** Examples 1 to 135 have been shown to have mean pEC<sub>50</sub> of >5.8.

### Assay for the Induction of Interferon- $\alpha$ and TNF- $\alpha$ using Fresh Human Peripheral Blood Mononuclear Cells (PBMCs)

#### Compound preparation

**[0761]** Compounds were dissolved and serially diluted in DMSO to give 100x the required concentration range using a Biomek 2000. 1 $\mu$ l of test compound was transferred into 96-well tissue culture plates using a Biomek FX. Each compound was assayed in duplicate for each donor. Each plate contained a dilution series of the TLR7/8 agonist

resiquimod as standard and Column 11 contained 1  $\mu$ l of 200  $\mu$ M resiquimod (giving a 2  $\mu$ M final concentration, used to define the approximate maximal response to resiquimod).

#### Preparation of PBMCs

**[0762]** Blood samples from two human donors were collected into sodium heparin (10U/ml). 25ml volumes of whole blood were overlaid onto 15mls Histopaque in Leucosep tubes which were centrifuged at 800g for 20min and the band at the plasma/histopaque interface carefully removed. The collected cells were centrifuged at 2500rpm for 10 min. and the pellet resuspended in 10ml of media (RPMI 1640 (Low endotoxin) supplemented with 10% v/v foetal calf serum (FCS, low endotoxin) 100U/ml penicillin G, 100  $\mu$ g/ml streptomycin, 10mM L-glutamine and 1x non-essential amino acids). A 1:20 dilution of the cells was prepared using trypan blue & the cells counted using a haemocytometer. The PBMCs were diluted to give a final concentration of  $2 \times 10^6$ /ml and 100  $\mu$ l of this cells suspension was added to wells containing 1  $\mu$ l of diluted test compound.

#### Incubation and Assays for Interferon- $\alpha$ and TNF- $\alpha$

**[0763]** The cell preparations were incubated for 24hr. (37°C, 95% air, 5% CO<sub>2</sub>) after which a sample of the supernatant was removed using the Biomek FX and assayed for both IFN- $\alpha$  and TNF- $\alpha$  using the MSD (MesoScale Discovery) electrochemiluminescence assay platform. The IFN- $\alpha$  assay was carried out similarly to that described above. The TNF- $\alpha$  assay was carried out as per kit instructions (Cat No K111 BHB).

**[0764]** Cytokine released was expressed as a percentage of the 2  $\mu$ M resiquimod control (column 11). This percentage was plotted against compound concentration and the pEC<sub>50</sub> for the response determined by non-linear least squares curve fitting. For the IFN- $\alpha$  responses generally a 4 parameter logistic model was selected. For the TNF responses where a clear maximum response was obtained (i.e. a well defined plateau in the response was observed) then a 4 parameter model was generally used. If the upper asymptote of the curve wasn't well defined then the curve fitting was generally constrained to a maximal response of 100% (i.e. to the response to 2  $\mu$ M resiquimod) or to the response of the highest concentration tested if this was greater than the resiquimod response. Some curves were bell shaped for one or both cytokines and the cytokine data on the down slope of the bell shaped response (i.e. concentrations above those giving the maximal response) were generally excluded from the fit, usually with the exception of the concentration immediately above the peak response. Curve fitting thus concentrated on the up slope of the dose response curve.

#### Results

##### **[0765]**

Examples 1, 7, 8, 23, 24, 29, 81, and 135 showed mean pEC<sub>50</sub>s for induction of IFN- $\alpha$  and TNF- $\alpha$  of >7 and <6 respectively.

Examples 9, 10, 30, 69, 92, 95, and 102 showed mean pEC<sub>50</sub>s for induction of IFN- $\alpha$  and TNF- $\alpha$  of >8 and <6 respectively.

Examples 32, 38, 94, 96, and 108 showed mean pEC<sub>50</sub>s for induction of IFN- $\alpha$  and TNF- $\alpha$  of >9 and <6 respectively.

Examples 18, 41, 42, 66, 91, 104, 106, 119, and 122 showed mean pEC<sub>50</sub>s for induction of IFN- $\alpha$  and TNF- $\alpha$  of >9.5 and <7.5 respectively.

#### Allergen-driven Cytokine Assay using Fresh Human Peripheral Blood Mononuclear Cells (PBMCs) from Atopic Volunteers

**[0766]** An assay based on co-culture of atopic human donor derived peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) with allergen and test compounds was developed. After 5-6 days culture, cell supernatants were assayed for a range of cytokines.

#### Compound preparation

**[0767]** Compounds were dissolved in DMSO, then serially diluted in growth medium (RPMI 1640 medium supplemented with 100U/ml penicillin G, 100  $\mu$ g/ml streptomycin, 10mM L-glutamine) to give 4x the required concentration range in the presence of 0.04%DMSO. Each compound was assayed in triplicate at all concentrations.

Preparation of PBMCs

**[0768]** Defibrinated human blood from volunteers known to be allergic to Timothy grass was centrifuged at 2500rpm for 15 minutes. The upper layer of serum was collected and heat-inactivated at 56°C for 30 minutes (HI-autologous serum). The lower layer of cells was resuspended in 50ml PBS (+Ca +Mg), 25ml diluted blood were overlaid onto 20ml Lymphoprep in 50ml tubes then centrifuged at 2500rpm for 20 minutes at RT. The band at the serum/Lymphoprep interface was carefully removed. The collected cells were washed with PBS and re-suspended at  $4 \times 10^6$ /ml in growth medium with HI-autologous serum. PBMCs were seeded at  $0.4 \times 10^6$  cells /well in flat-bottomed 96 well plates in the presence of 10ug/ml Timothy grass antigen (Alk Abello) and test compounds at appropriate concentrations in a total volume of 200ul.

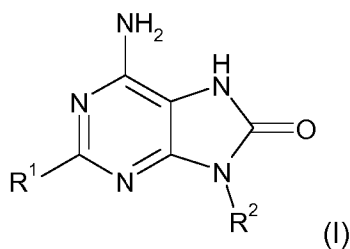
Incubation and Cytokine assays

**[0769]** Plates were incubated at 37°C in 5%CO<sub>2</sub> for up to 6 days. The cell medium from each well was harvested and stored at -20°C prior to analysis. Cytokines and chemokines in supernatants were detected using Meso Scale Discovery 10 spot plates for Human TH1/Th2 cytokines.

**[0770]** In the above assay, data from separate studies with PBMCs from at least two allergic donors, Examples 8, 9, 10 and 92 were shown to reduce production of the Th2 cytokines IL-5 and IL-13 in a dose response manner with  $\geq 50\%$  reduction observed at  $\leq 0.008 \mu\text{M}$  for IL-5 and  $\leq 0.04 \mu\text{M}$  for IL-13 compared to the allergen control.

**Claims**

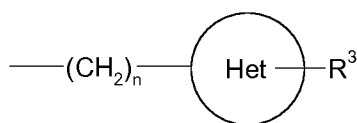
1. A compound of formula (I):



wherein;

R<sup>1</sup> is C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylamino, or C<sub>1-6</sub>alkoxy;

R<sup>2</sup> is a group having the structure:



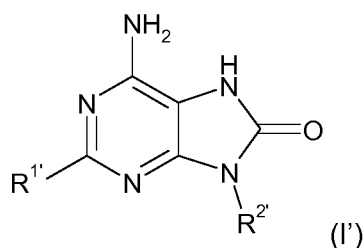
n is an integer having a value of 1 to 6;

Het is a 6-membered saturated heterocycle containing one nitrogen atom wherein Het is attached to the  $-(\text{CH}_2)_n$ - moiety at any carbon atom of the heterocycle;

R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, C<sub>1-8</sub>alkyl, or C<sub>3-7</sub>cycloalkylC<sub>0-6</sub>alkyl;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for use in the treatment of allergic diseases and other inflammatory conditions for example allergic rhinitis and asthma, infectious diseases, and cancer.

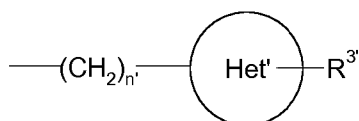
2. A compound of formula (I'):



wherein;

R<sup>1'</sup> is C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylamino, or C<sub>1-6</sub>alkoxy;

R<sup>2'</sup> is a group having the structure:



n' is an integer having a value of 1 to 6;

Het' is a 6-membered saturated heterocycle containing one nitrogen atom wherein Het' is attached to the -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n'</sub>- moiety at any carbon atom of the heterocycle;

R<sup>3'</sup> is hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, or C<sub>3-7</sub>cycloalkylC<sub>0-6</sub>alkyl;

or a salt thereof;

with the proviso that a compound of formula (I') is not 2-butoxy-7,8-dihydro-9-[2-(piperidin-2-yl)ethyl]-8-oxoadenine.

3. A compound according to claim 2, or a salt thereof, wherein R<sup>1'</sup> is n-butyloxy.

4. A compound according to claim 2, or a salt thereof, wherein R<sup>1'</sup> is (1S)-1-methylbutoxy.

5. A compound according to any one of claims 2 to 4, or a salt thereof, wherein n' is 2, 3, or 4.

6. A compound according to any one of claims 2 to 5, or a salt thereof, wherein R<sup>3'</sup> is ethyl.

7. A compound according to any one of claims 2 to 5, or a salt thereof, wherein R<sup>3'</sup> is 1-methylethyl.

8. A compound according to any one of claims 2 to 5, or a salt thereof, wherein R<sup>3'</sup> is hydrogen.

9. A compound according to any one of claims 2 to 5, or a salt thereof, wherein R<sup>3'</sup> is n-propyl.

10. A compound selected from the list consisting of:

6-amino-2-(butoxy)-9-[4-(1-ethyl-4-piperidinyl)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one;

6-amino-9-[2-(1-ethyl-4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one;

6-amino-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-[2-[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one;

6-amino-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-[3-(4-piperidinyl)propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one;

6-amino-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-[3-[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one,

and;

6-amino-2-(butoxy)-9-[4-(1-propyl-4-piperidinyl)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one; and salts thereof.

11. A compound selected from the list consisting of:

6-amino-2-(butoxy)-9-(4-piperidinylmethyl)-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one;

6-amino-2-(butoxy)-9-[2-(4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one;

6-amino-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-[2-(4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one;

6-amino-2-(butoxy)-9-[3-(4-piperidinyl)propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one;

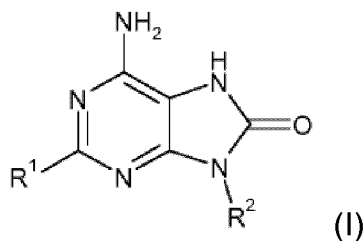
6-amino-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-[3-(4-piperidiny)propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-(4-piperidiny)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-[4-(4-piperidiny)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[5-(4-piperidiny)pentyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one, and;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[6-(4-piperidiny)hexyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one hydrochloride;

and salts thereof.

12. A compound which is 6-amino-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-(4-piperidinylmethyl)-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one or a salt thereof.
13. A compound as defined in any one of claims 1 to 12, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in therapy.
14. A compound as defined in any one of claims 1 to 12, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in the treatment of allergic diseases and other inflammatory conditions.
15. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound as defined in any one of claims 1 to 12, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and one or more pharmaceutically acceptable diluents or carriers.
16. A vaccine composition comprising an antigen or antigen composition and a compound as defined in any one of claims 1 to 12, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in treating or preventing disease in a patient human subject suffering from or susceptible to disease.
17. Use of a compound as defined in any one of claims 1 to 12, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of allergic diseases and other inflammatory conditions.

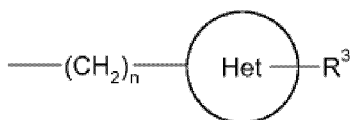
## Patentansprüche

1. Verbindung der Formel (I):



worin:

R<sup>1</sup> C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkylamino oder C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkoxy ist;  
 R<sup>2</sup> eine Gruppe mit der Struktur:



ist;

n eine ganze Zahl mit einem Wert von 1 bis 6 ist;

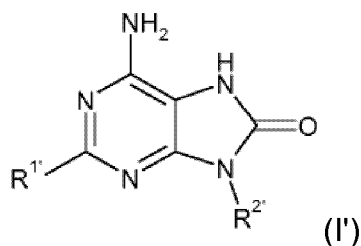
Het ein 6-gliedriger gesättigter Heterocyclen, enthaltend ein Stickstoffatom, ist, worin Het an irgendeinem Kohlenstoffatom des Heterocyclen an den -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-Rest gebunden ist;

R<sup>3</sup> Wasserstoff, C<sub>1-8</sub>-Alkyl oder C<sub>3-7</sub>-Cycloalkyl-C<sub>0-6</sub>-alkyl ist;

oder ein pharmazeutisch annehmbares Salz davon zur Verwendung bei der Behandlung von allergischen Erkrankungen oder anderen entzündlichen Zuständen, beispielsweise allergischer Rhinitis und Asthma, Infekti-

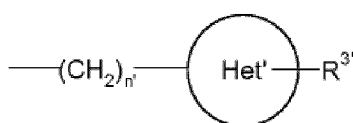
onskrankheiten und Krebs.

2. Verbindung der Formel (I'):



worin:

R<sup>1'</sup> C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkylamino oder C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkoxy ist;  
R<sup>2'</sup> eine Gruppe mit der Struktur:



ist;

n' eine ganze Zahl mit einem Wert von 1 bis 6 ist;

Het' ein 6-gliedriger gesättigter Heterocyclus, enthaltend ein Stickstoffatom, ist, worin Het' an irgendeinem Kohlenstoffatom des Heterocyclus an den -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-Rest gebunden ist;

R<sup>3'</sup> Wasserstoff, C<sub>1-8</sub>-Alkyl oder C<sub>3-7</sub>-Cycloalkyl-C<sub>0-6</sub>-alkyl ist;

oder ein Salz davon;

mit der Massgabe, dass eine Verbindung der Formel (I') nicht 2-Butoxy-7,8-dihydro-9-[2-(piperidin-2-yl)ethyl]-8-oxoadenin ist.

3. Verbindung gemäss Anspruch 2 oder ein Salz davon, worin R<sup>1'</sup> n-Butyloxy ist.

4. Verbindung gemäss Anspruch 2 oder ein Salz davon, worin R<sup>1'</sup> (1S)-1-Methylbutoxy ist.

5. Verbindung gemäss irgendeinem der Ansprüche 2 bis 4 oder ein Salz davon, worin n' ist 2, 3 oder 4 ist.

6. Verbindung gemäss irgendeinem der Ansprüche 2 bis 5 oder ein Salz davon, worin R<sup>3'</sup> Ethyl ist.

7. Verbindung gemäss irgendeinem der Ansprüche 2 bis 5 oder ein Salz davon, worin R<sup>3'</sup> 1-Methylethyl ist.

8. Verbindung gemäss irgendeinem der Ansprüche 2 bis 5 oder ein Salz davon, worin R<sup>3'</sup> Wasserstoff ist.

9. Verbindung gemäss irgendeinem der Ansprüche 2 bis 5 oder ein Salz davon, worin R<sup>3'</sup> n-Propyl ist.

10. Verbindung, ausgewählt aus der Liste bestehend aus:

6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-(1-ethyl-4-piperidiny)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-on;

6-Amino-9-[2-(1-ethyl-4-piperidiny)ethyl]-2-[[1-(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-on;

6-Amino-2-[[1-(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-[2-[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidiny]ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-on;

6-Amino-2-[[1-(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-[3-(4-piperidiny)propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-on;

6-Amino-2-[[1-(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-[3-[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidiny]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-on und;

6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-(1-propyl-4-piperidiny)-butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-on

und Salze davon.

11. Verbindung, ausgewählt aus der Liste bestehend aus:

6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-(4-piperidinylmethyl)-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-on;  
 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-(4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-on;  
 6-Amino-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-[2-(4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-on;  
 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(4-piperidinyl)propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-on;  
 6-Amino-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-[3-(4-piperidinyl)propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-on;  
 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-(4-piperidinyl)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-on;  
 6-Amino-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-[4-(4-piperidinyl)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-on;  
 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[5-(4-piperidinyl)pentyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-on und  
 6-Amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[6-(4-piperidinyl)hexyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-on-Hydrochlorid

und Salze davon.

12. Verbindung, die 6-Amino-2-[[[(1S)-1-methylbutyl]oxy]-9-(4-piperidinylmethyl)-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-on oder ein Salz davon ist.

13. Verbindung, wie in irgendeinem der Ansprüche 1 bis 12 definiert, oder ein pharmazeutisch annehmbares Salz davon zur Verwendung in der Therapie.

14. Verbindung, wie in irgendeinem der Ansprüche 1 bis 12 definiert, oder ein pharmazeutisch annehmbares Salz davon zur Verwendung bei der Behandlung von allergischen Erkrankungen und anderen entzündlichen Zuständen.

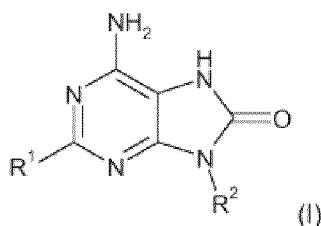
15. Pharmazeutische Zusammensetzung, umfassend eine Verbindung, wie in irgendeinem der Ansprüche 1 bis 12 definiert, oder ein pharmazeutisch annehmbares Salz davon und ein(en) oder mehrere pharmazeutisch annehmbare(s/n) Verdünnungsmittel oder Träger.

16. Impfstoffzusammensetzung, umfassend ein Antigen oder eine Antigenzusammensetzung und eine Verbindung, wie in irgendeinem der Ansprüche 1 bis 12 definiert, oder ein pharmazeutisch annehmbares Salz davon zur Verwendung bei der Behandlung oder Prävention von Erkrankungen bei einem menschlichen Patienten, der an einer Krankheit leidet oder dafür anfällig ist.

17. Verwendung einer Verbindung, wie in irgendeinem der Ansprüche 1 bis 12 definiert, oder ein pharmazeutisch annehmbares Salz davon bei der Herstellung eines Arzneimittels zur Behandlung von allergischen Erkrankungen und anderen entzündlichen Zuständen.

## Revendications

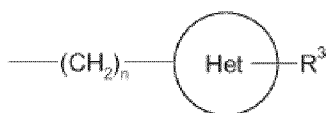
1. Composé de formule (I) :



dans lequel ;

R<sup>1</sup> est une C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylamine, ou un C<sub>1-6</sub>alkoxy ;

R<sup>2</sup> est un groupe ayant la structure :



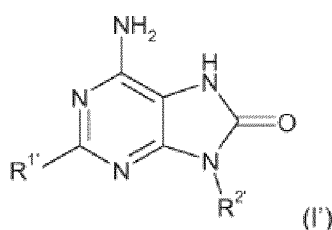
n est un entier ayant une valeur de 1 à 6 ;

Het est un hétérocycle saturé à 6 chaînons contenant un atome d'azote dans lequel Het est attaché au groupement  $-(CH_2)_n-$  sur n'importe quel atome de carbone de l'hétérocycle ;

$R^3$  est l'hydrogène, un  $C_{1-8}$ alkyle, ou un  $C_{3-7}$ cycloalkyl- $C_{0-6}$ alkyle ;

ou un sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable de celui-pour utilisation dans le traitement de maladies allergiques et autres états inflammatoires par exemple rhinites allergiques et asthme, maladies infectieuses, et cancer.

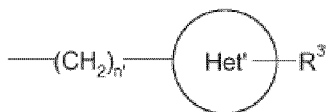
2. Composé de formule (I') :



dans lequel ;

$R^{1'}$  est une  $C_{1-6}$  alkylamine, ou un  $C_{1-6}$  alkoxy ;

$R^{2'}$  est un groupe ayant la structure :



$n'$  est un entier ayant une valeur de 1 à 6 ;

Het' est un hétérocycle saturé à 6 chaînons contenant un atome d'azote dans lequel Het' est attaché au groupement  $(CH_2)_{n'}-$  sur n'importe quel atome de carbone de l'hétérocycle ;

$R^{3'}$  est l'hydrogène, un  $C_{1-8}$ alkyle, ou un  $C_{3-7}$ cycloalkyl- $C_{0-6}$ alkyle ;

ou un sel de celui-ci ;

sous réserve que le composé de formule (I') ne soit pas la 2-butoxy-7,8-dihydro-9-[2-(pipéridin-2-yl)éthyl]-8-oxoadénine.

3. Composé selon la revendication 2, ou un sel de celui-ci, dans lequel  $R^{1'}$  est le n-butyloxy.

4. Composé selon la revendication 2, ou un sel de celui-ci, dans lequel  $R^{1'}$  est le (1S)-1-méthylbutoxy.

5. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 2 à 4, ou un sel de celui-ci, dans lequel  $n'$  vaut 2, 3, ou 4.

6. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 2 à 5, ou un sel de celui-ci, dans lequel  $R^{3'}$  est l'éthyle.

7. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 2 à 5, ou un sel de celui-ci, dans lequel  $R^{3'}$  est le 1-méthyléthyle.

8. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 2 à 5, ou un sel de celui-ci, dans lequel  $R^{3'}$  est l'hydrogène.

9. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 2 à 5, ou un sel de celui-ci, dans lequel  $R^{3'}$  est le n-propyle.

10. Composé sélectionné dans la liste qui consiste en :

6-amino-2-(butoxy)-9-[4-(1-éthyl-4-pipéridinyl)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8H-purin-8-one ;

6-amino-9-[2-(1-éthyl-4-pipéridinyl)éthyl]-2-[(1S)-1-méthylbutyl]oxy]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one ;  
 6-amino-2-[(1S)-1-méthylbutyl]oxy]-9-[2-[1-(1-méthyléthyl)-4-pipéridinyl]éthyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one ;  
 6-amino-2-[(1S)-1-méthylbutyl]oxy]-9-[3-(4-pipéridinyl)propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one ;  
 6-amino-2-[(1S)-1-méthylbutyl]oxy]-9-[3-[1-(1-méthyléthyl)-4-pipéridinyl]propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one,  
 et ;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-(1-propyl-4-pipéridinyl)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one ;

et des sels de ceux-ci.

**11.** Composé sélectionné dans la liste qui consiste en :

6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-(4-pipéridinylméthyl)-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one ;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[2-(4-pipéridinyl)éthyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one ;  
 6-amino-2-[(1S)-1-méthylbutyl]oxy]-9-[2-(4-pipéridinyl)éthyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one ;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[3-(4-pipéridinyl)propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one ;  
 6-amino-2-[(1S)-1-méthylbutyl]oxy]-9-[3-(4-pipéridinyl)propyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one ;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[4-(4-pipéridinyl)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one ;  
 6-amino-2-[(1S)-1-méthylbutyl]oxy]-9-[4-(4-pipéridinyl)butyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one ;  
 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[5-(4-pipéridinyl)pentyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one, et ;  
 chlorhydrate de 6-amino-2-(butyloxy)-9-[6-(4-pipéridinyl)hexyl]-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one ;

et des sels de ceux-ci.

**12.** Composé qui est le 6-amino-2-[(1S)-1-méthylbutyl]oxy]-9-(4-pipéridinylméthyl)-7,9-dihydro-8*H*-purin-8-one ou un sel de celui-ci.

**13.** Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 12, ou un sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable de celui-ci, pour utilisation en thérapie.

**14.** Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 12, ou un sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable de celui-ci, pour utilisation dans le traitement de maladies allergiques et autres états inflammatoires.

**15.** Composition pharmaceutique contenant un composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 12, ou un sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable de celui-ci, et un ou plusieurs diluants ou vecteurs pharmaceutiquement acceptables.

**16.** Composition de vaccin comprenant un antigène ou une composition d'antigène et un composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 12, ou un sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable de celui-ci, pour utilisation dans le traitement ou la prévention de maladie chez un patient humain souffrant de ou sujet à une maladie.

**17.** Utilisation d'un composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 12, ou d'un sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable de celui-ci, pour la fabrication d'un médicament pour le traitement de maladies allergiques et autres états inflammatoires.

## REFERENCES CITED IN THE DESCRIPTION

*This list of references cited by the applicant is for the reader's convenience only. It does not form part of the European patent document. Even though great care has been taken in compiling the references, errors or omissions cannot be excluded and the EPO disclaims all liability in this regard.*

## Patent documents cited in the description

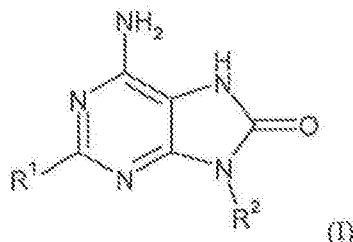
- US 2006045885 A1, Wille-Reece U. [0011]
- WO 2007034881 A [0014]
- WO 2007034882 A [0014]
- EP 1939918 A [0014]
- EP 1939919 A [0014]
- WO 2007142755 A [0014]
- WO 2005044354 A [0145]
- WO 2007138084 A [0146]
- GB 0723418 A [0146]
- WO 9421229 A [0151]
- WO 9834596 A [0151]
- WO 2004037818 A1 [0161]
- WO 2004037818 A [0161]
- WO 2006045613 A [0161]
- WO 2006018725 A [0161]
- WO 2004074270 A [0161]
- WO 2003095441 A [0161]
- US 20050176701 A [0161]
- WO 2006020082 A [0161]
- WO 2005080388 A [0161]
- WO 2004064925 A [0161]
- WO 2004065367 A [0161]
- WO 2003007945 A [0161]
- WO 0204425 A [0161]
- WO 2005014543 A [0161]
- WO 2003000254 A [0161]
- EP 1065213 A [0161]
- WO 0147883 A [0161]
- WO 2002057287 A [0161]
- WO 2002057245 A [0161]
- WO 0274769 A [0161]
- WO 2004054974 A [0161]
- WO 2004055012 A [0161]
- WO 2004055010 A [0161]
- WO 2004055016 A [0161]
- WO 2004055011 A [0161]
- WO 2004054581 A [0161]
- WO 2005105761 A [0161]
- WO 2003085375 A [0161]
- WO 2006122011 A [0161]

## Non-patent literature cited in the description

- AKIRA S. et al. *Nat. Immunol.*, 2001, vol. 2, 675-680 [0004]
- DIEBOLD S.S. et al. *Science*, 2004, vol. 303, 1529-1531 [0005]
- LUND J. M. et al. *PNAS*, 2004, vol. 101, 5598-5603 [0005]
- LIU Y-J. *Annu. Rev. Immunol.*, 2005, vol. 23, 275-306 [0005]
- FILI L. et al. *J. All. Clin. Immunol.*, 2006, vol. 118, 511-517 [0006]
- MOISAN J. et al. *Am. J. Physiol. Lung Cell Mol. Physiol.*, 2006, vol. 290, L987-995 [0006] [0010]
- TAO et al. *Chin. Med. J.*, 2006, vol. 119, 640-648 [0006]
- ISAACS ; LINDEMANN. *J. Virus Interference. Proc. R. Soc. Lon. Ser. B. Biol. Sci.*, 1957, vol. 147, 258-267 [0008]
- DUDLEY T et al. *Gut.*, 2006, vol. 55 (9), 1362-3 [0009]
- Krieg. *Curr. Oncol. Rep.*, 2004, vol. 6 (2), 88-95 [0010]
- RAKOFF NAHOUM S. *Cell.*, 2004, vol. 118 (2), 229-41 [0010]
- PERSING et al. *Trends Microbiol.*, 2002, vol. 10 (10), 32-7 [0010]
- ADAMS S. et al. *J. Immunol.*, 2008, vol. 181, 776-84 [0011]
- JOHNSTON D. et al. *Vaccine*, 2006, vol. 24, 1958-65 [0011]
- FRANSEN F. et al. *Infect. Immun.*, 2007, vol. 75, 5939-46 [0011]
- MAR. et al. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.*, 2007, vol. 361, 537-42 [0011]
- WILLE-REECE U. et al. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 2005, vol. 102, 15190-4 [0011]
- TAKEDA K. et al. *Annu. Rev. Immunol.*, 2003, vol. 21, 335-76 [0014]
- BERGE et al. *J. Pharm. Sci.*, 1977, vol. 66, 1-19 [0110]
- J. MARCH. *Advanced Organic Chemistry*. Wiley-Blackwell, 2007 [0222]
- *Comprehensive Organic Synthesis*. Pergamon Press, 1991 [0222]
- T. W. GREENE. *Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis*. J. Wiley and Sons, 2006 [0223]
- *Tetrahedron Letters*, 2006, vol. 47 (27), 4741 [0472]

## Szabadalmi igénypontok

1. (I) képletű vegyület:

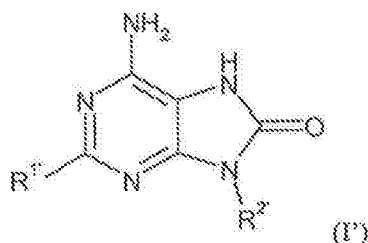


ahol

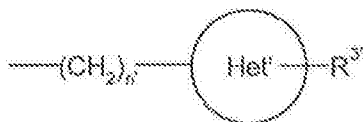
 $R^1$  jelentése  $C_{1-6}$ alkilamino vagy  $C_{1-6}$ alkoxi; $R^2$  jelentése az alábbi szerkezettel rendelkező csoport: $n$  értéke 1-6 egész szám;Het jelentése 6 tagú telített heterociklus, amely tartalmaz egy nitrogénatomot, ahol Het a  $-(CH_2)_n-$  csoporthoz a heterociklus bármely szénatomján kapcsolódik; $R^3$  jelentése hidrogén,  $C_{1-6}$ alkil vagy  $C_{3-7}$ cikloalkil/ $C_{6-8}$ alkil;

vagy gyógyszerészetileg elfogadható sója allergiás betegségek és más gyulladásos állapotok, például allergiás ornyálkahártya-gyulladás és asztma, fertőző betegségek és rák kezelésében történő alkalmazásra.

2. (I') képletű vegyület:



ahol

 $R^{1'}$  jelentése  $C_{1-6}$ alkilamino vagy  $C_{1-6}$ alkoxi; $R^{2'}$  jelentése az alábbi szerkezettel rendelkező csoport: $n'$  értéke 1-6 egész szám;Het' jelentése 6 tagú telített heterociklus, amely tartalmaz egy nitrogénatomot, ahol Het' a  $-(CH_2)_{n'}$  csoporthoz a heterociklus bármely szénatomján kapcsolódik; $R^{3'}$  jelentése hidrogén,  $C_{1-6}$ alkil vagy  $C_{3-7}$ cikloalkil/ $C_{6-8}$ alkil;

vagy sója;

azzal a feltétellel, hogy az (I') képletű vegyület nem 2-butoxi-7,8-dihidro-9-[2-(piperidin-2-il)etil]-8-oxoadenin.

3. A 2. igénypont szerinti vegyület vagy sója, ahol  $R^{1'}$  jelentése n-butiloxi.

4. A 2. igénypont szerinti vegyület vagy sója, ahol  $R^1$  jelentése (1S)-1-metilbutoxi.
5. A 2-4. igénypontok bármelyike szerinti vegyület vagy sója, ahol  $n'$  értéke 2, 3 vagy 4.
6. A 2-5. igénypontok bármelyike szerinti vegyület vagy sója, ahol  $R^2$  jelentése etil.
7. A 2-5. igénypontok bármelyike szerinti vegyület vagy sója, ahol  $R^2$  jelentése 1-metiletil.
8. A 2-5. igénypontok bármelyike szerinti vegyület vagy sója, ahol  $R^2$  jelentése hidrogén.
9. A 2-5. igénypontok bármelyike szerinti vegyület vagy sója, ahol  $R^2$  jelentése n-propil.
10. Az alábbiak alkotta listáról választott vegyület:
  - 6-amino-2-(butiloxi)-9-[4-(1-etil-4-piperidinil)butil]-7,9-dihidro-8H-purin-8-on;
  - 6-amino-9-[2-(1-etil-4-piperidinil)etil]-2-[(1S)-1-metilbutil]oxi-7,9-dihidro-8H-purin-8-on;
  - 6-amino-2-[(1S)-1-metilbutil]oxi-9-[2-[1-(1-metiletil)-4-piperidinil]etil]-7,9-dihidro-8H-purin-8-on;
  - 6-amino-2-[(1S)-1-metilbutil]oxi-9-[3-(4-piperidinil)propil]-7,9-dihidro-8H-purin-8-on;
  - 6-amino-2-[(1S)-1-metilbutil]oxi-9-[3-[1-(1-metiletil)-4-piperidinil]propil]-7,9-dihidro-8H-purin-8-on,
  - és;
  - 6-amino-2-(butiloxi)-9-[4-(1-propil-4-piperidinil)butil]-7,9-dihidro-8H-purin-8-on;
  - és ezek sói.
11. Az alábbiak alkotta listáról választott vegyület:
  - 6-amino-2-(butiloxi)-9-(4-piperidinilmetil)-7,9-dihidro-8H-purin-8-on;
  - 6-amino-2-(butiloxi)-9-[2-(4-piperidinil)etil]-7,9-dihidro-8H-purin-8-on;
  - 6-amino-2-[(1S)-1-metilbutil]oxi-9-[2-(4-piperidinil)etil]-7,9-dihidro-8H-purin-8-on;
  - 6-amino-2-(butiloxi)-9-[3-(4-piperidinil)propil]-7,9-dihidro-8H-purin-8-on;
  - 6-amino-2-[(1S)-1-metilbutil]oxi-9-[3-(4-piperidinil)propil]-7,9-dihidro-8H-purin-8-on;
  - 6-amino-2-(butiloxi)-9-[4-(4-piperidinil)butil]-7,9-dihidro-8H-purin-8-on;
  - 6-amino-2-[(1S)-1-metilbutil]oxi-9-[4-(4-piperidinil)butil]-7,9-dihidro-8H-purin-8-on;
  - 6-amino-2-(butiloxi)-9-[3-(4-piperidinil)pentil]-7,9-dihidro-8H-purin-8-on, és;
  - 6-amino-2-(butiloxi)-9-[6-(4-piperidinil)hexil]-7,9-dihidro-8H-purin-8-on hidroklorid;
  - és ezek sói.
12. Vegyület, amely 6-amino-2-[(1S)-1-metilbutil]oxi-9-(4-piperidinilmetil)-7,9-dihidro-8H-purin-8-on vagy sója.
13. Az 1-12. igénypontok bármelyike szerinti vegyület vagy gyógyszerészetileg elfogadható sója terápiában történő alkalmazásra.
14. Az 1-12. igénypontok bármelyike szerinti vegyület vagy gyógyszerészetileg elfogadható sója allergiás betegségek és más gyulladásos állapotok kezelésében történő alkalmazásra.
15. Gyógyszerészeti készítmény, amely tartalmazza az 1-12. igénypontok bármelyike szerinti vegyületet vagy gyógyszerészetileg elfogadható sóját, és egy vagy több gyógyszerészetileg elfogadható hígítószer vagy hordozót.
16. Vakcina készítmény, amely tartalmaz antigént vagy antigén készítményt és az 1-12. igénypontok bármelyike szerinti vegyületet vagy gyógyszerészetileg elfogadható sóját betegség kezelésében vagy megelőzésében történő alkalmazásra betegségtől szenvedő vagy arra hajlamos emberi alany betegben.
17. Az 1-12. igénypontok bármelyike szerinti vegyület vagy gyógyszerészetileg elfogadható sója alkalmazása allergiás betegségek és más gyulladásos állapotok kezelésére szolgáló gyógyszer előállítására.